

---

STATUTORY RULES OF NORTHERN IRELAND

---

**2006 No. 47**

**INSOLVENCY**

**The Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 2006**

*Made* - - - - *9th February 2006*

*To be laid before Parliament*

*Coming into operation* *27th March 2006*

The Lord Chancellor, in the exercise of the powers conferred on him by Article 359 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989<sup>(1)</sup>, and section 19(3) of the Registration of Deeds Act 1970<sup>(2)</sup>, with the concurrence of the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment<sup>(3)</sup>, and after consulting the committee existing for that purpose under Article 360 of the said Order, and with the concurrence of the Department of Finance and Personnel hereby makes the following Rules:

**Citation and commencement**

1. These Rules may be cited as the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 2006 and shall come into operation on 27th March 2006.

**Interpretation**

2.—(1) In these Rules—

“the commencement date” means the date referred to in Rule 1 of these Rules;

references to “the principal Rules” are to the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991<sup>(4)</sup> and a reference to a rule, Schedule or form by number alone means the rule, Schedule or form so numbered in the principal Rules;

“the Order” means the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

(2) These Rules shall be construed as one with the principal Rules.

---

(1) The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 (S.I. 1989/2405 (N.I. 19)); to which the most recent relevant amendments were made by the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2002 (S.R. 2002 No. 223)

(2) 1970 c. 25 (N.I.) as inserted by S.I. 1989/2405 (N.I. 19), Schedule 9, paragraph 9

(3) Formerly the Department of Economic Development, see the Departments (Northern Ireland) Order 1999 (S.I. 1999/283 (N.I. 1))

(4) The Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991 (S.R. 1991 No. 364), as amended by the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1994 (S.R. 1994 No. 26), the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 1995 (S.R. 1995 No. 291), the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 2000 (S.R. 2000 No. 247), the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 2002 (S.R. 2002 No. 261), the Insolvency (Amendment) Rules (Northern Ireland) 2003 (S.R. 2003 No. 549) and the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (Consequential Amendments) Order 2004 (S.I. 2004/355)

(3) A reference to a “pre commencement bankruptcy” is a reference to a bankruptcy where the bankruptcy order was made before the commencement date and the bankrupt does not receive his discharge before that date.

#### **Amendments to Rule 0.2**

3.—(1) In Rule 0.2 (interpretation) in paragraph (a) of the definition of “appropriate fee” after the words in brackets there shall be inserted “or Rule 6.190B(6) or Rule 6.190C(6) (payor under income payments agreement entitled to clerical etc costs)”.

(2) In the definition of “file in court” after the words “file in court” there shall be inserted “and file with the court”.

(3) After the definition of “prescribed order of priority” there shall be inserted the following definition—

““prescribed part” has the same meaning as it does in Article 150A(2)(a)”.

#### **Amendments to Part 1 of the principal Rules**

4. Part 1 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 1 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

#### **Amendments to Part 2 of the principal Rules**

5.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2), (3) and (4), for Part 2 of the principal Rules there shall be substituted the provisions set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

(2) The provisions of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and Part 2 of the principal Rules as it stood before the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply, where a petition for an administration order has been presented to the court before the commencement date.

(3) The former Rules shall continue to apply (with or without modification made by or under any statutory provision) where a provision made by or under any statutory provision preserves the continuing operation (with or without modification) after the commencement date of old Part III of the Order and in such a case the provisions of Part 2 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply.

(4) In paragraph (3) “the former Rules” means the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991 without the amendments made by these Rules and “old Part III” means Part III of the Order without the amendments made by the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005(5).

#### **Amendments to Part 3 of the principal Rules**

6. Part 3 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 3 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

#### **Amendments to Part 4 of the principal Rules**

7.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) to (5), Part 4 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 4 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

(2) In any case where before the commencement date a winding-up order is made or a resolution for the winding up of a company is passed and the liquidator is entitled to remuneration by virtue of Rule 4.134(6), Rule 4.135(1) or Rule 4.156(4), the liquidator shall continue to be entitled to remuneration on the basis that—

(a) the amendments made to the principal Rules by these Rules do not apply; and

---

(5) [S.I. 2005/1455 \(N.I. 10\)](#)

(b) the amendments made to the Insolvency Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996<sup>(6)</sup> by the Insolvency (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006<sup>(7)</sup> had not been made.

(3) Paragraph 26 in Part 4 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and Rule 4.096 of the principal Rules as it stood prior to the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply, where a company has gone into liquidation before the commencement date.

(4) Paragraph 27(a) in Part 4 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and paragraph (1) of Rule 4.097 of the principal Rules as it stood prior to the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply where a company has gone into liquidation before the commencement date.

(5) Paragraphs 28, 29 and 30 in Part 4 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and Rules 4.098, 4.099 and 4.100 of the principal Rules as they stood prior to this coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply where a company has gone into liquidation before the commencement date.

### **Amendments to Part 5 of the principal Rules**

**8.** Part 5 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 5 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

### **Amendments to Part 6 of the principal Rules**

**9.—(1)** Subject to paragraphs (2) to (5), Part 6 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 6 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

(2) Rule 6.048 of the principal Rules shall continue to have effect and the revocation of Rule 6.048 by paragraph 58 of Part 6 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not have effect in relation to a pre-commencement bankruptcy where a certificate of summary administration has been issued under Article 249.

(3) In any case where before the commencement date a bankruptcy order is made and the trustee is entitled to remuneration by virtue of Rule 6.135(6) or Rule 6.136(1) the trustee shall continue to be entitled to remuneration on the basis that—

- (a) the amendments made to the principal Rules by these Rules do not apply; and
- (b) the amendments made to the Insolvency Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996 by the Insolvency (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006 had not been made.

(4) In relation to a pre-commencement bankruptcy—

- (a) Rule 6.210 shall continue to have effect except that—
  - (i) in the heading to that rule the words “or 256(3)(a)” shall be omitted;
  - (ii) in the body of that rule the words “or 256(3)” shall be omitted.
- (b) Rules 6.211 and 6.212 of the principal Rules shall continue to have effect without the amendments made by paragraphs 81 and 82 of Part 6 of Schedule 1 to these Rules;
- (c) Rule 6.212A as inserted by paragraph 83 of Part 6 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply.

(5) Rules 6.213 and 6.214 as set out in paragraphs 84 and 85 of Part 6 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall have effect in relation to pre-commencement bankruptcies in the same way as they apply to post-commencement bankruptcies.

---

<sup>(6)</sup> S.R. 1996 No. 574

<sup>(7)</sup> S.R. 2006 No. 23

### **New Part 6A of the principal Rules**

**10.** After Rule 6.244 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted the provisions set out in Part 7 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

### **Amendments to Part 7 of the principal Rules**

**11.** Part 7 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 8 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

### **Amendments to Part 11 of the principal Rules**

**12.—**(1) Subject to paragraph (2), Part 11 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 9 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

(2) The provisions of Part 9 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and Part 11 of the principal Rules as it stood before the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply, where a company has gone into liquidation, or a bankruptcy order has been made, before the commencement date.

### **Amendments to Part 12 of the principal Rules**

**13.—**(1) Subject to paragraph (2), Part 12 of the principal Rules shall have effect subject to the amendments set out in Part 10 of Schedule 1 to these Rules.

(2) Paragraph 104(b) in Part 10 of Schedule 1 to these Rules shall not apply and paragraph (2) (a) of Rule 12.03 of the principal Rules as they stood prior to the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply where a bankruptcy order has been made before the commencement date.

### **Amendments to Schedule 2 to the principal Rules**

**14.—**(1) In the index to forms in Schedule 2 to the principal Rules—

(a) for the entries (including the form number) set out under the heading “Part 2: ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURE” there shall be substituted the following entries—

---

“2.01B	Administration application
2.02B	Statement of proposed administrator
2.03B	Affidavit of service of administration application
2.04B	Administration order
2.05B	Notice of intention to appoint an administrator by holder of qualifying floating charge
2.06B	Notice of appointment of an administrator by holder of qualifying floating charge
2.07B	Notice of appointment of an administrator by holder of qualifying floating charge (for use in pursuance of Rule 2.020 of the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991)
2.08B	Notice of intention to appoint an administrator by company or director(s)

2.09B	Notice of appointment of an administrator by company or director(s) (where a notice of intention to appoint has been issued)
2.10B	Notice of appointment of an administrator by company or director(s) (where a notice of intention to appoint has not been issued)
2.11B	Notification of appointment of administrator (for newspaper and Belfast Gazette)
2.12B	Notice of administrator's appointment
2.13B	Notice requiring submission of a statement of affairs
2.14B	Statement of affairs — administration
2.15B	Statement of affairs for company in administration — affidavit of concurrence
2.16B	Notice of statement of affairs
2.17B	Statement of administrator's proposals
2.18B	Notice of extension of time period
2.19B	Notice to attend meeting of creditors
2.20B	Notice of a meeting of creditors
2.21B	Creditor's request for a meeting
2.22B	Statement of administrator's revised proposals
2.23B	Notice of result of meeting of creditors
2.24B	Administrator's progress report
2.25B	Notice of conduct of business by correspondence
2.26B	[Amended] Certificate of constitution of creditors' committee
2.27B	Notice by administrator of a change in committee membership
2.28B	Notice of order to deal with charged property
2.29B	Affidavit of debt
2.30B	Notice of automatic end of administration
2.31B	Notice of extension of period of administration
2.32B	Notice of end of administration
2.33B	Notice of court order ending administration
2.34B	Notice of move from administration to creditors' voluntary liquidation
2.35B	Notice of move from administration to dissolution

---

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

---

2.36B	Notice to registrar of companies in respect of date of dissolution
2.37B	Notice of intention to resign as administrator
2.38B	Notice of resignation by administrator
2.39B	Notice of vacation of office by administrator
2.40B	Notice of appointment of replacement/ additional administrator”;
(b) for the entry relating to Form 4.12 there shall be substituted “Order for Winding Up by the Court following upon the cessation of the appointment of an administrator”;	
(c) omit the entry for Form 4.03;	
(d) after the entry for Form 4.16 there shall be inserted the following entry—	
“4.16A	Notice of appointment of provisional liquidator in winding up by the court”.
(e) after the entry for Form 5.5 there shall be inserted the following entries—	
“5.6	Voting form in relation to a proposal for a voluntary arrangement under Article 237A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989
5.7	Order of annulment under Article 235 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989
5.8	Order of annulment under Article 237D of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989”;
(f) omit the entry for Form 6.11;	
(g) after the entry for Form 6.83 there shall be inserted the following form numbers and titles—	
“6.84	Variation of income payments agreement under Article 283A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989
6.85	Notice under Article 253(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989
6.86	Notice to interested parties of a dwelling-house falling within Article 256A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989
6.87	Certificate issued pursuant to Rule 6.229B(1) of the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991”;
(h) after the entries relating to Part 9 there shall be inserted the following heading and entry—	

## “PART 12

### MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

#### **12.1** Notice to the Registrar in respect of order under Article 150A”.

- (2) Subject to paragraphs (3) and (4), in Schedule 2 to the principal Rules—
- (a) for Forms 2.01 to 2.24 there shall be substituted the Forms 2.01B to 2.40B as set out in Part A of Schedule 2 to these Rules;
  - (b) the Forms set out in Part B of Schedule 2 to these Rules shall be inserted as Forms 4.16A, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 6.84, 6.85, 6.86, 6.87 and 12.1;
  - (c) for Forms—
    - (i) 3.02, 3.04, 4.06, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13, 4.14, 4.18, 4.19, 4.20, 4.26, 4.53, 4.69, 5.2, 6.01, 6.02, 6.03, 6.09, 6.27, 6.29, 6.31, 6.40, and
    - (ii) 5.4, 6.33, 6.74, 6.75, 6.76, 6.80, 6.82 and 6.83

there shall be substituted the forms so numbered as set out in Part C of Schedule 2 to these Rules; and

- (d) Forms 4.03, 6.11 and 6.34 shall be omitted.

(3) In any case to which paragraphs (2), (3) or (4) of Rule 5 of these Rules applies, paragraph (2) and paragraph (2)(c)(i) (but only insofar as it relates to Form 4.12) of this Rule shall not apply and the forms prescribed for use by the principal Rules as they stood before the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to be used.

(4) In any case to which Rule 9(2) of these Rules applies, paragraph (2)(d) of this Rule shall not apply and the forms prescribed for use by the principal Rules as they stood before the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to be used.

#### **Amendments to Schedule 3 to the principal Rules**

- 15.**—(1) In Schedule 3 to the principal Rules—
- (a) for the entry in column 1 relating to “Rule 2.056(4)” there shall be substituted “Rule 2.048(6)”;
  - (b) after that entry there shall be inserted the following entries—
    - “Rule 2.112(3): Administrator failing to file a notice of automatic end of administration; summary; one-fifth of the statutory maximum; one-fiftieth of the statutory maximum”;
    - “Rule 2.130(2): Administrator’s duties on vacating office; summary; one-fifth of the statutory maximum; one-fiftieth of the statutory maximum”.

(2) The provisions of this Rule shall not apply and Schedule 3 to the principal Rules as it stood before the coming into operation of these Rules shall continue to apply in any case to which paragraphs (2), (4) or (5) of Rule 5 of these Rules applies.

---

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

---

Signed by authority of the Lord Chancellor

Dated 9th February 2006

*Bridget Prentice*  
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State,  
Department for Constitutional Affairs

The Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment hereby concurs with the foregoing Rules.  
Sealed with the Official Seal of the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment on 14th  
February 2006.

L.S.

*Michael J. Bohill*  
A senior officer of the  
Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment

The Department of Finance and Personnel hereby concurs with the foregoing Rules.  
Sealed with the Official Seal of the Department of Finance and Personnel on 15th February 2006.

L.S.

*Mary McIvor*  
A senior officer of the  
Department of Finance and Personnel



SCHEDULE 1

Rules 4, 5(1), 6, 7, 8, 9(1), 10, 11, 12 and

13

PART 1

AMENDMENTS TO PART 1 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

**Amendments to Rule 1.01**

1. In Rule 1.01—
  - (a) in sub-paragraph (a)(i) of paragraph (2) for the words “an administration order (under Part III of the Order) in force in relation to it” there shall be substituted “the company in administration”; and
  - (b) in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (2) for the words “an administration order is in force” there shall be substituted “the company is in administration”.

**Amendments to Rule 1.03**

- 2.—(1) After paragraph (2)(c) of Rule 1.03 there shall be inserted—
  - “(ca) an estimate (to the best of the directors' knowledge and belief and subject to paragraph (4)) of—
    - (i) the value of the prescribed part, should the company go into liquidation if the proposal for the voluntary arrangement is not accepted, whether or not Article 150A is to be disappplied; and
    - (ii) the value of the company's net property on the date that the estimate is made.”
- (2) After paragraph (3) there shall be inserted—

“(4) Nothing in paragraph (2)(ca) is to be taken as requiring the estimate referred to in that paragraph to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.”.

**Amendments to Rule 1.10**

3. In Rule 1.10—
  - (a) in paragraph (1)(a)—
    - (i) for the words “subject to an administration order” there shall be substituted “in administration”;
    - (ii) after the words “Rule 1.03” there shall be inserted “(subject to paragraph (3) of this Rule)”; and
  - (b) after paragraph (2) there shall be inserted—
    - “(3) The administrator or liquidator shall include, in place of the estimate required by Rule 1.03(2)(ca), a statement which contains—
      - (a) to the best of the administrator or liquidator's knowledge and belief—
        - (i) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5) or Article 150A(3) applies), and
        - (ii) an estimate of the value of the company's net property, and

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(b) whether, and, if so, why, the administrator or liquidator proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5).

(4) Nothing in this Rule is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.”.

#### **Substitution of Rule 1.13**

4. For Rule 1.13 there shall be substituted—

##### **“Summoning of meetings**

1.13.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3), in fixing the venue for the creditors' meeting and the company meeting, the person summoning the meeting (“the convener”) shall have regard primarily to the convenience of the creditors.

(2) Meetings shall in each case be summoned for commencement between 10.00 and 16.00 hours on a business day.

(3) The meetings may be held on the same day or on different days. If held on the same day, the meetings shall be held in the same place, but in either case the creditors' meeting shall be fixed for a time in advance of the company meeting.

(4) Where the meetings are not held on the same day, they shall be held within 7 days of each other.

(5) With every notice summoning either meeting there shall be sent out forms of proxy.

[E.R. 1.13]”

#### **Amendments to Rule 1.17**

5. In paragraph (2) of Rule 1.17 for the words “subject to an administration order” there shall be substituted “in administration” and for the words “of the administration order” there shall be substituted “when the company entered administration”.

#### **Amendments to Rule 1.23**

6. In Rule 1.23—

(a) in paragraph (1)(b) for the words “subject to an administration order” there shall be substituted “in administration”;

(b) in paragraph (2)—

(i) for the words “subject to an administration order” there shall be substituted “in administration”; and

(ii) in sub-paragraph (b) for the words “became subject to the administration order” there shall be substituted “entered administration”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 1.29**

7. After paragraph (3) of Rule 1.29 there shall be inserted—

“(4) In the report under paragraph (2), the supervisor shall include a statement as to the amount paid, if any, to unsecured creditors by virtue of the application of Article 150A (prescribed part).”.

## PART 2

### SUBSTITUTION OF PART 2 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

8. For Part 2 of the principal Rules there shall be substituted—

## “PART 2

### ADMINISTRATION PROCEDURE

#### CHAPTER 1

#### PRELIMINARY

#### **Introductory and interpretation**

2.001.—(1) In this Part—

- (a) Chapter 2 applies in relation to the appointment of an administrator by the court;
- (b) Chapter 3 applies in relation to the appointment of an administrator by the holder of a qualifying floating charge under paragraph 15;
- (c) Chapter 4 applies in relation to the appointment of an administrator by the company or the directors under paragraph 23;
- (d) The following Chapters apply in all the cases mentioned in sub-paragraphs (a)-(c):
  - Chapter 5: Process of administration;
  - Chapter 6: Meetings and reports;
  - Chapter 7: The creditors' committee;
  - Chapter 8: Disposal of charged property;
  - Chapter 9: Expenses of the administration;
  - Chapter 10: Distributions to creditors;
  - Chapter 11: The administrator;
  - Chapter 12: Ending administration;
  - Chapter 13: Replacing administrator;
  - Chapter 14: EC Regulation — conversion of administration into winding up;
  - Chapter 15: EC Regulation — member State liquidator.

(2) In this Part a reference to a numbered paragraph shall, unless otherwise stated, be to the paragraph so numbered in Schedule B1 to the Order.

[E.R. 2.1]

#### CHAPTER 2

#### APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR BY COURT

#### **Affidavit in support of administration application**

2.002.—(1) Where it is proposed to apply to the court for an administration order to be made in relation to a company, the administration application shall be in Form 2.01B and an

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

affidavit complying with Rule 2.004 must be prepared and sworn, with a view to its being filed with the court in support of the application.

[Form 2.01B]

(2) If the administration application is to be made by the company or by the directors, the affidavit shall be made by one of the directors, or the secretary of the company, stating himself to make it on behalf of the company or, as the case may be, on behalf of the directors.

(3) If the application is to be made by creditors, the affidavit shall be made by a person acting under the authority of them all, whether or not himself one of their number. In any case there must be stated in the affidavit the nature of his authority and the means of his knowledge of the matters to which the affidavit relates.

[E.R. 2.2]

If the application is to be made by the supervisor of a voluntary arrangement under Part II of the Order, it is to be treated as if it were an application by the company.

### **Form of application**

2.003.—(1) If made by the company or by the directors, the application shall state the name of the company and its address for service, which (in the absence of special reasons to the contrary) is that of the company's registered office.

(2) If the application is made by the directors, it shall state that it is so made under paragraph 13(1)(b); but from and after making it is to be treated for all purposes as the application of the company.

(3) If made by a single creditor, the application shall state his name and address for service.

(4) If the application is made by two or more creditors, it shall state that it is so made (naming them); but from and after making it is to be treated for all purposes as the application of only one of them, named in the application as applying on behalf of himself and other creditors. An address for service for that one shall be specified.

(5) There shall be attached to the application a written statement which shall be in Form 2.02B by each of the persons proposed to be administrator stating—

- (a) that he consents to accept appointment;
- (b) details of any prior professional relationship(s) that he has had with the company to which he is to be appointed as administrator; and
- (c) his opinion that it is reasonably likely that the purpose of administration will be achieved.

[Form 2.02B]

[E.R. 2.3]

### **Contents of application and affidavit in support**

2.004.—(1) The administration application shall contain a statement of the applicant's belief that the company is, or is likely to become, unable to pay its debts, except where the applicant is the holder of a qualifying floating charge and is making the application in reliance on paragraph 36.

(2) There shall be attached to the application an affidavit in support which shall contain—

- (a) a statement of the company's financial position, specifying (to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief) the company's assets and liabilities, including contingent and prospective liabilities;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) details of any security known or believed to be held by creditors of the company, and whether in any case the security is such as to confer power on the holder to appoint an administrative receiver or to appoint an administrator under paragraph 15. If an administrative receiver has been appointed, that fact shall be stated;
  - (c) details of any insolvency proceedings in relation to the company including any petition that has been presented for the winding up of the company so far as within the immediate knowledge of the applicant;
  - (d) where it is intended to appoint a number of persons as administrators, details of the matters set out in paragraph 101(2) regarding the exercise of the function of the administrators; and
  - (e) any other matters which, in the opinion of those intending to make the application for an administration order, will assist the court in deciding whether to make such an order, so far as lying within the knowledge or belief of the applicant.
- (3) Where the application is made by the holder of a qualifying floating charge in reliance on paragraph 36, he shall give sufficient details in the affidavit in support to satisfy the court that he is entitled to appoint an administrator under paragraph 15.
- (4) The affidavit shall state whether, in the opinion of the person making the application, (i) the EC Regulation will apply and (ii) if so, whether the proceedings will be main proceedings or territorial proceedings.

[E.R. 2.4]

### **Filing of application**

- 2.005.—(1) The application (and all supporting documents) shall be filed with the court, with a sufficient number of copies for service and use as provided by Rule 2.006.
- (2) Each of the copies filed shall have applied to it the seal of the court and be issued to the applicant; and on each copy there shall be endorsed the date and time of filing.
- (3) The court shall fix a venue for the hearing of the application and this also shall be endorsed on each copy of the application issued under paragraph (2) of this Rule.
- (4) After the application is filed, it is the duty of the applicant to notify the court in writing of the existence of any insolvency proceedings, and any insolvency proceedings under the EC Regulation, in relation to the company, as soon as he becomes aware of them.

[E.R. 2.5]

### **Service of application**

- 2.006.—(1) In paragraph (3) of this Rule, references to the application are to a copy of the application issued by the court under Rule 2.005(2) together with the affidavit in support of it and the documents attached to the application.
- (2) Notification for the purposes of paragraph 13(2) shall be by way of service in accordance with Rule 2.008, verified in accordance with Rule 2.009.
- (3) The application shall be served in addition to those persons referred to in paragraph 13(2)—
- (a) if an administrative receiver has been appointed, on him;
  - (b) if there is pending a petition for the winding-up of the company, on the petitioner (and also on the provisional liquidator, if any);

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (c) if a member State liquidator has been appointed in main proceedings in relation to the company, on him;
- (d) on the person proposed as administrator;
- (e) on the company, if the application is made by anyone other than the company;
- (f) if a supervisor of a voluntary arrangement under Part II of the Order has been appointed, on him.

[E.R. 2.6]

### **Notice to Enforcement of Judgements Office**

2.007. The applicant shall as soon as reasonably practicable after filing the application give notice of its being made to—

- (a) the Enforcement of Judgements Office; and
- (b) any person who to his knowledge has distrained against the company or its property.

[E.R. 2.7]

### **Manner in which service to be effected**

2.008.—(1) Service of the application in accordance with Rule 2.006 shall be effected by the applicant, or his solicitor, or by a person instructed by him or his solicitor, not less than 5 days before the hearing date.

(2) Service shall be effected as follows—

- (a) on the company (subject to paragraph (3) of this Rule), by delivering the documents to its registered office;
- (b) on any other person (subject to paragraph (4) of this Rule), by delivering the documents to his proper address;
- (c) in either case, in such other manner as the court may direct.

(3) If delivery to a company's registered office is not practicable, service may be effected by delivery to its last known principal place of business in Northern Ireland.

(4) Subject to paragraph (5) of this Rule, for the purposes of paragraph (2)(b) of this Rule, a person's proper address is any which he has previously notified as his address for service; but if he has not notified any such address, service may be effected by delivery to his usual or last known address.

(5) In the case of a person who—

- (a) is an authorised deposit-taker or former authorised deposit-taker;
- (b) (i) has appointed, or is or may be entitled to appoint, an administrative receiver of the company, or  
(ii) is, or may be, entitled to appoint an administrator of the company under paragraph 15; and
- (c) has not notified an address for service,

the proper address is the address of an office of that person where, to the knowledge of the applicant, the company maintains a bank account or, where no such office is known to the applicant, the registered office of that person, or, if there is no such office, his usual or last known address.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(6) Delivery of documents to any place or address may be made by leaving them there, or sending them by first class post.

[E.R. 2.8]

#### **Proof of service**

2.009.—(1) Service of the application shall be verified by an affidavit of service in Form 2.03B, specifying the date on which, and the manner in which, service was effected.

[Form 2.03B]

(2) The affidavit of service, with a sealed copy of the application exhibited to it, shall be filed with the court as soon as reasonably practicable after service, and in any event not less than one day before the hearing of the application.

[E.R. 2.9]

#### **Application to appoint specified person as administrator by holder of qualifying floating charge**

2.010.—(1) Where the holder of a qualifying floating charge applies to the court under paragraph 37(1)(b), he shall produce to the court—

- (a) the written consent of all holders of any prior qualifying floating charge;
- (b) a written statement in the Form 2.02B made by the specified person proposed by him as administrator; and
- (c) sufficient evidence to satisfy the court that he is entitled to appoint an administrator under paragraph 15.

(2) If an administration order is made appointing the specified person, the costs of the person who made the administration application and the applicant under paragraph 37(1)(b) shall, unless the court otherwise orders, be paid as an expense of the administration.

[E.R. 2.10]

#### **Application where company in liquidation**

2.011.—(1) Where an administration application is made under paragraph 38 or paragraph 39, the affidavit in support of the administration application shall contain—

- (a) full details of the existing insolvency proceedings, the name and address of the liquidator, the date he was appointed and by whom;
- (b) the reasons why it has subsequently been considered appropriate that an administration application should be made;
- (c) all other matters that would, in the opinion of the applicant, assist the court in considering the need to make provisions in respect of matters arising in connection with the liquidation; and
- (d) the details required in Rules 2.004(2) and (4).

(2) Where the application is made by the holder of a qualifying floating charge he shall set out sufficient evidence in the affidavit to satisfy the court that he is entitled to appoint an administrator under paragraph 15.

[E.R. 2.11]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **The hearing**

2.012.—(1) At the hearing of the administration application, any of the following may appear or be represented—

- (a) the applicant;
- (b) the company;
- (c) one or more of the directors;
- (d) if an administrative receiver has been appointed, that person;
- (e) any person who has presented a petition for the winding-up of the company;
- (f) the person proposed for appointment as administrator;
- (g) if a member State liquidator has been appointed in main proceedings in relation to the company, that person;
- (h) any person that is the holder of a qualifying floating charge;
- (j) any supervisor of a voluntary arrangement under Part II of the Order;
- (k) with the permission of the court, any other person who appears to have an interest justifying his appearance.

(2) If the court makes an administration order, it shall be in Form 2.04B.

[Form 2.04B]

(3) If the court makes an administration order, the costs of the applicant, and of any person whose costs are allowed by the court, are payable as an expense of the administration.

[E.R. 2.12]

(2.013) Where the court makes an administration order in relation to a company upon an application under paragraph 38 or 39, the court shall include in the order—

- (a) in the case of a liquidator appointed in a voluntary winding-up, his removal from office;
- (b) details concerning the release of the liquidator;
- (c) provision for payment of the expenses of the liquidation;
- (d) provisions regarding any indemnity given to the liquidator;
- (e) provisions regarding the handling or realisation of any of the company's assets in the hands of or under the control of the liquidator;
- (f) such provision as the court thinks fit with respect to matters arising in connection with the liquidation; and
- (g) such other provisions as the court shall think fit.

[E.R. 2.13]

### **Dismissal or withdrawal of application**

2.014. If the application is dismissed or withdrawn the court shall send notice thereof to the Enforcement of Judgements Office.

### **Notice of administration order**

2.015.—(1) If the court makes an administration order, it shall as soon as reasonably practicable send two sealed copies of the order to the person who made the application.

(2) The applicant shall send a sealed copy of the order as soon as reasonably practicable to the person appointed as administrator.



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(3) If the court makes an order under paragraph 14(1)(d) or any other order under paragraph 14(1)(f), it shall give directions as to the persons to whom, and how, notice of that order is to be given.

[E.R. 2.14]

## CHAPTER 3

### APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR BY HOLDER OF FLOATING CHARGE

#### **Notice of intention to appoint**

2.016.—(1) The prescribed form for the notice of intention to appoint for the purposes of paragraph 45(2) is Form 2.05B.

[Form 2.05B]

(2) For the purposes of paragraph 45(2), a copy of Form 2.05B shall be filed with the court at the same time as it is sent in accordance with paragraph 16(1) to the holder of any prior qualifying floating charge.

(3) The provisions of Rule 2.008(2) to 2.008(6) shall apply to the sending of a notice under this Rule as they apply to the manner in which service of an administration application is effected under that Rule.

[E.R. 2.15]

#### **Notice of appointment**

2.017.—(1) The notice of appointment for the purposes of an appointment under paragraph 15 shall be in Form 2.06B.

[Form 2.06B]

(2) The copies of the notice filed with the court, shall be accompanied by—

(a) the administrator's written statement in Form 2.02B; and

(b) either—

(i) evidence that the person making the appointment has given such notice as may be required by paragraph 16(1)(a); or

(ii) copies of the written consent of all those required to give consent in accordance with paragraph 16(1)(b); and

(c) a statement of those matters provided for in paragraph 101(2), if applicable.

(3) The statutory declaration on Form 2.06B shall be made not more than 5 business days before the form is filed with the court.

(4) Written consent may be given by the holder of a prior qualifying floating charge where a notice of intention to appoint an administrator has been given and filed with the court in accordance with Rule 2.016, by completing the section provided on Form 2.05B and returning to the appointor a copy of the form.

(5) Where the holder of a prior qualifying floating charge does not choose to complete the section provided on Form 2.05B to indicate his consent, or no such form has been sent to him, his written consent shall include—

(a) details of the name, address of registered office and registered number of the company in respect of which the appointment is proposed to be made;

(b) details of the charge held by him including the date it was registered and, where applicable, any financial limit and any deeds of priority;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (c) his name and address;
  - (d) the name and address of the holder of the qualifying floating charge who is proposing to make the appointment;
  - (e) the date that notice of intention to appoint was given;
  - (f) the name of the proposed administrator;
  - (g) a statement of consent to the proposed appointment,
- and it shall be signed and dated.

(6) This Rule and Rule 2.018 are subject to Rule 2.020, the provisions of which apply when an appointment is to be made out of court business hours.

[E.R. 2.16]

2.018.—(1) Three copies of the notice of appointment shall be filed with the court and shall have applied to them the seal of the court and be endorsed with the date and time of filing.

(2) The court shall issue two of the sealed copies of the notice of appointment to the person making the appointment, who shall as soon as reasonably practicable send one of the sealed copies to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.17]

2.019. Where, after receiving notice that an administration application has been made, the holder of a qualifying floating charge appoints an administrator in reliance on paragraph 15, he shall as soon as reasonably practicable send a copy of the notice of appointment to the person making the administration application and to the court.

[E.R. 2.18]

### **Appointment taking place out of court business hours**

2.020.—(1) The holder of a qualifying floating charge may file a notice of appointment with the court, notwithstanding that the court is not open for public business. When the court is closed (and only when it is closed) a notice of appointment may be filed with the court by faxing that form in accordance with paragraph (3) of this Rule. The notice of appointment shall be in Form 2.07B.

[Form 2.07B]

(2) The filing of a notice in accordance with this Rule shall have the same effect for all purposes as a notice of appointment filed with the court in accordance with Rule 2.017.

(3) The notice shall be faxed to a designated telephone number which shall be provided by the Court Service for that purpose. The Department shall publish the telephone number of the relevant fax machine on the Insolvency Service website and on request to the Insolvency Service, make it available in writing.

(4) The appointor shall ensure that a fax transmission report detailing the time and date of the fax transmission and containing a copy of the first page (in part or in full) of the document faxed is created by the fax machine that is used to fax the form.

(5) The appointment shall take effect from the date and time of that fax transmission. The appointor shall notify the administrator, as soon as reasonably practicable, that the notice has been filed.

(6) The copy of the faxed notice of appointment received by the Court Service fax machine shall be forwarded as soon as reasonably practicable to the court, to be placed on the relevant court file.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

(7) The appointor shall take three copies of the notice of appointment that was faxed to the designated telephone number, together with the transmission report showing the date and time that the form was faxed to the designated telephone number and all the necessary supporting documents listed on Form 2.07B, to the court on the next day that the court is open for business.

(8) The appointor shall attach to the notice a statement providing full reasons for the out of hours filing of the notice of appointment, including why it would have been damaging to the company and its creditors not to have so acted.

(9) The copies of the notice shall be sealed by the court and shall be endorsed with the date and time when, according to the appointor's fax transmission report, the notice was faxed and the date when the notice and accompanying documents were delivered to the court.

(10) The administrator's appointment shall cease to have effect if the requirements of paragraph (7) of this Rule are not completed within the time period indicated in that paragraph.

(11) Where any question arises in respect of the date and time that the notice of appointment was filed with the court it shall be a presumption capable of rebuttal that the date and time shown on the appointor's fax transmission report is the date and time at which the notice was so filed.

(12) The court shall issue two of the sealed copies of the notice of appointment to the person making the appointment, who shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, send one of the copies to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.19]

## CHAPTER 4

### APPOINTMENT OF ADMINISTRATOR BY COMPANY OR DIRECTORS

#### **Notice of intention to appoint**

2.021.—(1) The notice of intention to appoint an administrator for the purposes of paragraph 27 shall be in Form 2.08B.

[Form 2.08B]

(2) A copy of the notice of intention to appoint must, in addition to the persons specified in paragraph 27, be given to—

- (a) the Enforcement of Judgements Office;
- (b) any person who, to the knowledge of the person giving the notice, has distrained against the company or its property;
- (c) any supervisor of a voluntary arrangement under Part II of the Order; and
- (d) the company, if the company is not intending to make the appointment.

(3) The provisions of Rule 2.008(2) to 2.008(6) shall apply to the sending or giving of a notice under this Rule as they apply to the manner in which service of an administration application is effected under that Rule.

[E.R. 2.20]

2.022. The statutory declaration on Form 2.08B shall be made not more than 5 business days before the notice is filed with the court.

[E.R. 2.21]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

2.023. The notice of intention to appoint shall be accompanied by either a copy of the resolution of the company to appoint an administrator (where the company intends to make the appointment) or a record of the decision of the directors (where the directors intend to make the appointment).

[E.R. 2.22]

#### **Notice of appointment**

2.024.—(1) The notice of appointment for the purposes of an appointment under paragraph 23 shall be in Form 2.09B or Form 2.10B, as appropriate.

[Form 2.09B] [Form 2.10B]

(2) The copies of the notice filed with the court shall be accompanied by—

- (a) the administrator’s written statement in Form 2.02B;
- (b) the written consent of all those persons to whom notice was given in accordance with paragraph 27(1) unless the period of notice set out in paragraph 27(1) has expired; and
- (c) a statement of the matters provided for in paragraph 101(2), where applicable.

[E.R. 2.23]

2.025. The statutory declaration on Form 2.09B or Form 2.10B shall be made not more than 5 business days before the notice is filed with the court.

[E.R. 2.24]

2.026. Where a notice of intention to appoint an administrator has not been given, the notice of appointment shall be accompanied by the documents specified in Rule 2.023.

[E.R. 2.25]

2.027.—(1) Three copies of the notice of appointment shall be filed with the court and shall have applied to them the seal of the court and be endorsed with the date and time of filing.

(2) The court shall issue two of the sealed copies of the notice of appointment to the person making the appointment who shall as soon as reasonably practicable send one of the sealed copies to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.26]

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **PROCESS OF ADMINISTRATION**

#### **Notification and advertisement of administrator’s appointment**

2.028.—(1) The administrator shall advertise his appointment once in the Gazette, and once in such newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that the appointment comes to the notice of the company’s creditors. The advertisement shall be in Form 2.11B.

[Form 2.11B]

(2) The administrator shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after the date specified in paragraph 47(6), give notice of his appointment—

- (a) if a receiver or an administrative receiver has been appointed, to him;
- (b) if there is pending a petition for the winding up of the company, to the petitioner (and also to the provisional liquidator, if any);

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (c) to the Enforcement of Judgements Office;
- (d) to any person who, to the administrator's knowledge, has distrained against the company or its property; and
- (e) any supervisor of a voluntary arrangement under Part II of the Order.

(3) Where, under a provision of Schedule B1 to the Order or these Rules, the administrator is required to send a notice of his appointment to any person he shall do so in Form 2.12B.

[Form 2.12B]

[E.R. 2.27]

### **Notice requiring statement of affairs**

2.029.—(1) In this Chapter “relevant person” shall have the meaning given to it in paragraph 48(3).

(2) The administrator shall send notice in Form 2.13B to each relevant person whom he determines appropriate requiring him to prepare and submit a statement of the company's affairs.

[Form 2.13B]

(3) The notice shall inform each of the relevant persons—

- (a) of the names and addresses of all others (if any) to whom the same notice has been sent;
- (b) of the time within which the statement must be delivered;
- (c) of the effect of paragraph 49(4) (penalty for non-compliance); and
- (d) of the application to him, and to each other relevant person, of Article 199 (duty to provide information, and to attend on the administrator, if required).

(4) The administrator shall furnish each relevant person to whom he has sent notice in Form 2.13B with the forms required for the preparation of the statement of affairs.

[E.R. 2.28]

### **Verification and filing**

2.030.—(1) The statement of the company's affairs shall be in Form 2.14B, contain all the particulars required by that form and be verified by affidavit by the relevant person.

[Form 2.14B]

(2) The administrator may require any relevant person to submit an affidavit of concurrence in Form 2.15B verifying that he concurs in the statement of affairs. Where the administrator does so, he shall inform the person making the statement of affairs of that fact.

[Form 2.15B]

(3) The statement of affairs shall be delivered by the relevant person making the affidavit of concurrence together with a copy, to the administrator. The relevant person shall also deliver a copy of the statement of affairs to all those persons whom the administrator has required to make an affidavit of concurrence.

(4) A person required to submit an affidavit of concurrence shall do so before the end of the period of 5 business days (or such other period as the administrator may agree) beginning with the day on which the statement of affairs being concurred with is received by him.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(5) A copy of the statement of affairs being concurred with shall be exhibited to each affidavit verifying it.

(6) An affidavit of concurrence may be qualified in respect of matters dealt with in the statement of affairs, where the maker of the affidavit of concurrence is not in agreement with the relevant person, or he considers the statement of affairs to be erroneous or misleading, or he is without the direct knowledge necessary for concurring with it.

(7) Every affidavit of concurrence shall be delivered to the administrator by the person who makes it, together with a copy of it.

(8) Subject to Rule 2.031, the administrator shall as soon as reasonably practicable send to the registrar and file with the court a Form 2.16B together with a copy of the statement of affairs and any affidavit of concurrence.

[Form 2.16B]

[E.R. 2.29]

### **Limited disclosure**

2.031.—(1) Where the administrator thinks that it would prejudice the conduct of the administration for the whole or part of the statement of the company's affairs to be disclosed, he may apply to the court for an order of limited disclosure in respect of the statement, or any specified part of it.

(2) The court may, on such application, order that the statement or, as the case may be, the specified part of it, shall not be filed with the registrar.

(3) The administrator shall as soon as reasonably practicable send to the registrar a Form 2.16B together with a copy of the order and the statement of affairs (to the extent provided by the order) and any statement of concurrence.

(4) If a creditor seeks disclosure of a statement of affairs or a specified part of it in relation to which an order has been made under this Rule, he may apply to the court for an order that the administrator disclose it or a specified part of it. The application shall be supported by written evidence in the form of an affidavit.

(5) The applicant shall give the administrator notice of his application at least 3 days before the hearing date.

(6) The court may make any order for disclosure subject to any conditions as to confidentiality, duration, the scope of the order in the event of any change of circumstances, or other matters as it sees fit.

(7) If there is a material change in circumstances rendering the limit on disclosure or any part of it unnecessary, the administrator shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after the change, apply to the court for the order or any part of it to be rescinded.

(8) The administrator shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after the making of an order under paragraph (7) of this Rule, file with the registrar Form 2.16B together with a copy of the statement of affairs to the extent provided by the order.

(9) When the statement of affairs is filed in accordance with paragraph (8) of this Rule, the administrator shall, where he has sent a statement of proposals under paragraph 50, provide the creditors with a copy of the statement of affairs as filed, or a summary thereof.

[E.R. 2.30]

### **Release from duty to submit statement of affairs; extension of time**

2.032.—(1) The power of the administrator under paragraph 49(2) to give a release from the obligation imposed by paragraph 48(1), or to grant an extension of time, may be exercised at the administrator's own discretion, or at the request of any relevant person.

(2) A relevant person may, if he requests a release or extension of time and it is refused by the administrator, apply to the court for it.

(3) The court may, if it thinks that no sufficient cause is shown for the application, dismiss it without a hearing but it shall not do so without giving the relevant person at least 7 days' notice, upon receipt of which the relevant person may request the court to list the application for a without notice hearing.

(4) If the application is not dismissed under paragraph (3) of this Rule the court shall fix a venue for it to be heard, and give notice to the relevant person accordingly.

(5) The relevant person shall, at least 14 days before the hearing date, send to the administrator a notice stating the venue and accompanied by a copy of the application and of any evidence which he (the relevant person) intends to adduce in support of it.

(6) The administrator may appear and be heard on the application and, whether or not he appears, he may file a written report of any matters which he considers ought to be drawn to the court's attention.

(7) If such a report is filed, under paragraph (6) of this Rule a copy of it shall be sent by the administrator to the relevant person, not later than 5 days before the hearing date.

(8) Sealed copies of any order made on the application shall be sent by the court to the relevant person and the administrator.

(9) On any application under this Rule the relevant person's costs shall be paid in any event by him and, unless the court otherwise orders, no allowance towards them shall be made out of the assets.

[E.R. 2.31]

### **Expenses of statement of affairs**

2.033.—(1) A relevant person making the statement of the company's affairs or statement of concurrence shall be allowed, and paid by the administrator out of his receipts, any expenses incurred by the relevant person in so doing which the administrator considers reasonable.

(2) Any decision by the administrator under this Rule is subject to appeal to the court.

(3) Nothing in this Rule relieves a relevant person from any obligation with respect to the preparation, verification and submission of the statement of affairs, or to the provision of information to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.32]

### **Administrator's proposals**

2.034.—(1) The administrator shall, under paragraph 50, make a statement which he shall send to the registrar attached to Form 2.17B.

[Form 2.17B]

(2) The statement shall include, in addition to those matters set out in paragraph 50—

(a) notice that the proceedings are being dealt with in the High Court, together with the address of the court and the relevant court reference number;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) the full name, registered address, registered number and any other trading names of the company;
- (c) details relating to his appointment as administrator, including the date of appointment and the person making the application or appointment and, where there are joint administrators, details of the matters set out in paragraph 101(2);
- (d) the names of the directors and secretary of the company and details of any shareholdings in the company they may have;
- (e) an account of the circumstances giving rise to the appointment of the administrator;
- (f) if a statement of the company's affairs has been submitted, a copy or summary of it, with the administrator's comments, if any;
- (g) if an order limiting the disclosure of the statement of affairs (under Rule 2.031) has been made, a statement of that fact, as well as—
  - (i) details of who provided the statement of affairs;
  - (ii) the date of the order of limited disclosure; and
  - (iii) the details or a summary of the details that are not subject to that order;
- (h) if a full statement of affairs is not provided, the names, addresses and debts of the creditors including details of any security held;
- (j) if no statement of affairs has been submitted, details of the financial position of the company at the latest practicable date (which must, unless the court otherwise orders, be a date not earlier than that on which the company entered administration), a list of the company's creditors including their names, addresses and details of their debts, including any security held, and an explanation as to why there is no statement of affairs;
- (k) the basis upon which it is proposed that the administrator's remuneration should be fixed under Rule 2.107;
- (l) (except where the administrator proposes a voluntary arrangement in relation to the company and subject to paragraph (3) of this Rule)—
  - (i) to the best of the administrator's knowledge and belief—
    - (aa) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5) or Article 150A(3) applies); and
    - (bb) an estimate of the value of the company's net property; and
  - (ii) whether, and, if so, why, the administrator proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5);
- (m) how it is envisaged the purpose of the administration will be achieved and how it is proposed that the administration shall end. If a creditors' voluntary liquidation is proposed, details of the proposed liquidator must be provided, and a statement that, in accordance with paragraph 84(6) and Rule 2.118(3), creditors may nominate a different person as the proposed liquidator, provided that the nomination is made after the receipt of the proposals and before the proposals are approved;
- (n) where the administrator has decided not to call a meeting of creditors, his reasons;
- (o) the manner in which the affairs and business of the company—



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (i) have, since the date of the administrator's appointment, been managed and financed, including, where any assets have been disposed of, the reasons for such disposals and the terms upon which such disposals were made; and
  - (ii) will, if the administrator's proposals are approved, continue to be managed and financed;
- (p) whether—
- (i) the EC Regulation applies; and
  - (ii) if so, whether the proceedings are main proceedings or territorial proceedings; and
- (q) such other information (if any) as the administrator thinks necessary to enable creditors to decide whether or not to vote for the adoption of the proposals.

(3) Nothing in paragraph (2)(l) is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.

(4) Where the court orders, upon an application by the administrator under paragraph 108, an extension of the period of time in paragraph 50(5), the administrator shall notify in Form 2.18B all the persons set out in paragraph 50(4) as soon as reasonably practicable after the making of the order.

[Form 2.18B]

(5) Where the administrator has made a statement under paragraph 53(1) and has not called an initial meeting of creditors, the proposals sent out under this Rule and paragraph 50 will (if no meeting has been requisitioned under paragraph 53(2) within the period set out in Rule 2.038(1)) be deemed to have been approved by the creditors.

(6) Where the administrator intends to apply to the court (or file a notice under paragraph 81(2)) for the administration to cease at a time before he has sent a statement of his proposals to creditors in accordance with paragraph 50, he shall, at least 10 days before he makes such an application (or files such a notice), send to all creditors of the company (so far as he is aware of their addresses) a report containing the information required by paragraphs (2)(a)-(p) of this Rule.

(7) Where the administrator wishes to publish a notice under paragraph 50(6) he shall publish the notice once in such newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that the notice comes to the attention of the company's members. The notice shall—

- (a) state the full name of the company;
- (b) state the full name and address of the administrator;
- (c) give details of the administrator's appointment; and
- (d) specify an address to which members can write for a copy of the statement of proposals.

(8) This notice must be published as soon as reasonably practicable after the administrator sends his statement of proposals to the company's creditors but no later than 8 weeks (or such other period as may be agreed by the creditors or as the court may order) from the date that the company entered administration.

[E.R. 2.33]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

CHAPTER 6  
MEETINGS AND REPORTS

SECTION A:  
CREDITORS' MEETINGS

**Meetings to consider administrator's proposals**

2.035.—(1) Notice of an initial creditors' meeting shall (unless the court otherwise directs) be given by notice in the newspaper in which the administrator's appointment was advertised and, if he considers it appropriate to do so, in such other newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that the notice comes to the attention of the company's creditors.

(2) Notice in Form 2.19B to attend the meeting shall be sent out at the same time to any directors or officers of the company (including persons who have been directors or officers in the past) whose presence at the meeting is, in the administrator's opinion, required.

[Form 2.19B]

(3) Where the court orders an extension to the period set out in paragraph 52(2)(b) the administrator shall send a notice in Form 2.18B to each person to whom he is required to send notice by paragraph 50(4).

(4) If at the meeting there is not the requisite majority for approval of the administrator's proposals (with modifications, if any), the chairman may, and shall if a resolution is passed to that effect, adjourn the meeting for not more than 14 days and may only adjourn once (subject to any direction by the court).

[E.R. 2.34]

**Creditors' meetings generally**

2.036.—(1) This Rule applies to creditors' meetings summoned by the administrator under—

- (a) paragraph 52 (initial creditors' meeting);
- (b) paragraph 53(2) (at the request of the creditors);
- (c) paragraph 55(2) (to consider revision to the administrator's proposals);
- (d) paragraph 57(1) (further creditors' meetings); and
- (e) paragraph 63 (general power to summon meetings of creditors).

(2) Notice of any of the meetings set out in paragraph (1) of this Rule shall be in Form 2.20B.

[Form 2.20B]

(3) In fixing the venue for the meeting, the administrator shall have regard to the convenience of creditors.

(4) The meeting shall be summoned for commencement between 10.00 and 16.00 hours on a business day, unless the court otherwise directs.

(5) Subject to paragraphs (7) and (8) of this Rule, at least 14 days' notice of the meeting shall be given to all creditors who are known to the administrator and had claims against the company at the date when the company entered administration unless that creditor has subsequently been paid in full; and the notice shall—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) specify the purpose of the meeting;
- (b) contain a statement of the effect of Rule 2.039 (entitlement to vote); and
- (c) contain the forms of proxy.

[Form 8.2]

(6) If within 30 minutes from the time fixed for commencement of the meeting there is no person present to act as chairman, the meeting stands adjourned to the same time and place in the following week or, if that is not a business day, to the business day immediately following.

(7) The meeting may be adjourned once, if the chairman thinks fit, but not for more than 14 days from the date on which it was fixed to commence, subject to the direction of the court.

(8) If a meeting is adjourned the administrator shall as soon as reasonably practicable notify the creditors of the venue of the adjourned meeting.

[E.R. 2.35]

#### **The chairman at meetings**

2.037.—(1) At any meeting of creditors summoned by the administrator, either he shall be chairman, or a person nominated by him in writing to act in his place.

(2) A person so nominated must be either—

- (a) one who is qualified to act as an insolvency practitioner in relation to the company; or
- (b) an employee of the administrator or his firm who is experienced in insolvency matters.

[E.R. 2.36]

#### **Meeting requisitioned by creditors**

2.038.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule the request for a creditors' meeting under paragraph 53(2) or 57(1) shall be in Form 2.21B. A request for an initial creditors' meeting shall be made within 12 days of the date on which the administrator's statement of proposals is sent out. A request under paragraph 53(2) or 57(1) shall include—

[Form 2.21B]

- (a) a list of the creditors concurring with the request, showing the amounts of their respective debts in the administration;
- (b) from each creditor concurring, written confirmation of his concurrence; and
- (c) a statement of the purpose of the proposed meeting.

(2) Paragraph (1)(a) and (b) of this Rule do not apply if the requisitioning creditor's debt is alone sufficient without the concurrence of other creditors.

(3) A meeting requested under paragraph 53(2) or 57(1) shall be held within 28 days of the administrator's receipt of the notice requesting the meeting.

(4) The expenses of summoning and holding a meeting at the request of a creditor shall be paid by that person, who shall deposit with the administrator security for their payment.

(5) The sum to be deposited shall be such as the administrator may determine, and he shall not act without the deposit having been made.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(6) The meeting may resolve that the expenses of summoning and holding it are to be payable out of the assets of the company as an expense of the administration.

(7) To the extent that any deposit made under this Rule is not required for the payment of expenses of summoning and holding the meeting, it shall be repaid to the person who made it.

[E.R. 2.37]

### **Entitlement to vote**

2.039.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) to (11) of this Rule, at a meeting of creditors in administration proceedings a person is entitled to vote only if—

- (a) he has given to the administrator, not later than 12.00 hours on the business day before the day fixed for the meeting, details in writing of the debt which—
  - (i) he claims to be due to him from the company; or
  - (ii) in relation to a member State liquidator, is claimed to be due to creditors in proceedings in relation to which he holds office;
- (b) the claim has been duly admitted under the provisions of this Rule; and
- (c) there has been lodged with the administrator any proxy which he intends to be used on his behalf.

(2) Details of the debt must include any calculation for the purposes of Rules 2.041 to 2.043.

(3) The chairman of the meeting may allow a creditor to vote, notwithstanding that he has failed to comply with paragraph (1)(a) of this Rule, if satisfied that the failure was due to circumstances beyond the creditor's control.

(4) The chairman of the meeting may call for any document or other evidence to be produced to him, where he thinks it necessary for the purpose of substantiating the whole or any part of the claim.

(5) Votes are calculated according to the amount of a creditor's claim as at the date on which the company entered administration, less any payments that have been made to him after that date in respect of his claim and any adjustment by way of set-off in accordance with Rule 2.086 as if that Rule were applied on the date that the votes are counted.

(6) A creditor shall not vote in respect of a debt for an unliquidated amount, or any debt whose value is not ascertained, except where the chairman agrees to put upon the debt an estimated minimum value for the purpose of entitlement to vote and admits the claim for that purpose.

(7) No vote shall be cast by virtue of a claim more than once on any resolution put to the meeting.

(8) Where—

- (a) a creditor is entitled to vote under this Rule;
- (b) has lodged his claim in one or more sets of other proceedings; and
- (c) votes (either in person or by proxy) on a resolution put to the meeting; and
- (d) the member State liquidator casts a vote in respect of the same claim,

only the creditor's vote shall be counted.

(9) Where—

- (a) a creditor has lodged his claim in more than one set of other proceedings; and
- (b) more than one member State liquidator seeks to vote by virtue of that claim,

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

the entitlement to vote by virtue of that claim is exercisable by the member State liquidator in main proceedings, whether or not the creditor has lodged his claim in the main proceedings.

(10) For the purposes of paragraph (7) of this Rule, the claim of a creditor and of any member State liquidator in relation to the same debt are a single claim.

(11) For the purposes of paragraphs (8) and (9) of this Rule, “other proceedings” means main proceedings, secondary proceedings or territorial proceedings in another member State.

[E.R. 2.38]

### **Admission and rejection of claims**

2.040.—(1) At any creditors' meeting the chairman has power to admit or reject a creditor's claim for the purpose of his entitlement to vote; and the power is exercisable with respect to the whole or any part of the claim.

(2) The chairman's decision under this Rule, or in respect of any matter arising under Rule 2.039, is subject to appeal to the court by any creditor.

(3) If the chairman is in doubt whether a claim should be admitted or rejected, he shall mark it as objected to and allow the creditor to vote, subject to his vote being subsequently declared invalid if the objection to the claim is sustained.

(4) If on an appeal the chairman's decision is reversed or varied, or a creditor's vote is declared invalid, the court may order that another meeting be summoned, or make such other order as it thinks fit.

(5) In the case of the meeting summoned under paragraph 52 to consider the administrator's proposals, an application to the court by way of appeal under this Rule against a decision of the chairman shall not be made later than 14 days after the delivery of the administrator's report in accordance with paragraph 54(2).

(6) Neither the administrator nor any person nominated by him to be chairman is personally liable for costs incurred by any person in respect of an appeal to the court under this Rule, unless the court makes an order to that effect.

[E.R. 2.39]

### **Secured creditors**

2.041.—(1) At a meeting of creditors a secured creditor is entitled to vote only in respect of the balance (if any) of his debt after deducting the value of his security as estimated by him.

(2) However, in a case where the administrator has made a statement under paragraph 53(1)(b) and an initial creditors' meeting has been requisitioned under paragraph 53(2) then a secured creditor is entitled to vote in respect of the full value of his debt without any deduction of the value of his security.

[E.R. 2.40]

### **Holders of negotiable instruments**

2.042. A creditor shall not vote in respect of a debt on, or secured by, a current bill of exchange or promissory note, unless he is willing—

- (a) to treat the liability to him on the bill or note of every person who is liable on it antecedently to the company, and against whom a bankruptcy order has not been

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

made (or, in the case of a company, which has not gone into liquidation), as a security in his hands; and

- (b) to estimate the value of the security and, for the purpose of his entitlement to vote, to deduct it from his claim.

[E.R. 2.41]

### **Hire-purchase, conditional sale and chattel leasing agreements**

2.043.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule an owner of goods under a hire-purchase or chattel leasing agreement, or a seller of goods under a conditional sale agreement, is entitled to vote in respect of the amount of the debt due and payable to him by the company on the date that the company entered administration.

(2) In calculating the amount of any debt for this purpose, no account shall be taken of any amount attributable to the exercise of any right under the relevant agreement, so far as the right has become exercisable solely by virtue of the making of an administration application, a notice of intention to appoint an administrator or any matter arising as a consequence, or of the company entering administration.

[E.R. 2.42]

### **Resolutions**

2.044.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2), at a creditors' meeting in administration proceedings, a resolution is passed when a majority (in value) of those present and voting, in person or by proxy, have voted in favour of it.

(2) Any resolution is invalid if those voting against it include more than half in value of the creditors to whom notice of the meeting was sent and who are not, to the best of the chairman's belief, persons connected with the company.

[E.R. 2.43]

### **Minutes**

2.045.—(1) The chairman of the meeting shall cause minutes of its proceedings to be entered in the company's minute book.

(2) The minutes shall include a list of the names and addresses of creditors who attended (personally or by proxy) and, if a creditors' committee has been established, the names and addresses of those elected to be members of the committee.

[E.R. 2.44]

### **Revision of the administrator's proposals**

2.046.—(1) The administrator shall, under paragraph 55, make a statement setting out the proposed revisions to his proposals which he shall attach to Form 2.22B and send to all those to whom he is required to send a copy of his revised proposals.

[Form 2.22B]

(2) The statement of revised proposals shall include—

- (a) notice that the proceedings are being dealt with in the High Court together with the address of the court and the relevant court reference number;
- (b) the full name, registered address, registered number and any other trading names of the company;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (c) details relating to his appointment as administrator, including the date of appointment and the person making the administration application or appointment;
- (d) the names of the directors and secretary of the company and details of any shareholdings in the company they may have;
- (e) a summary of the initial proposals and the reason(s) for proposing a revision;
- (f) details of the proposed revision including details of the administrator's assessment of the likely impact of the proposed revision upon creditors generally or upon each class of creditors (as the case may be);
- (g) where a proposed revision relates to the ending of the administration by a creditors' voluntary liquidation and the nomination of a person to be the proposed liquidator of the company, a statement that, in accordance with paragraph 84(6) and Rule 2.118 (3), creditors may nominate a different person as the proposed liquidator, provided that the nomination is made after the receipt of the revised proposals and before those revised proposals are approved; and
- (h) any other information that the administrator thinks necessary to enable creditors to decide whether or not to vote for the proposed revisions.

(3) Subject to paragraph 55(3), within 5 days of sending out the statement in paragraph (1) of this Rule, the administrator shall send a copy of the statement to every member of the company.

(4) When the administrator is acting under paragraph 55(3), the notice shall be published once in such newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that the notice comes to the attention of the company's members. The notice shall—

- (a) state the full name of the company;
- (b) state the name and address of the administrator;
- (c) specify an address to which members can write for a copy of the statement; and
- (d) be published as soon as reasonably practicable after the administrator sends the statement to creditors.

[E.R. 2.45]

### **Notice to creditors**

2.047. As soon as reasonably practicable after the conclusion of a meeting of creditors to consider the administrator's proposals or revised proposals, the administrator shall—

- (a) send notice in Form 2.23B of the result of the meeting (including details of any modifications to the proposals that were approved) to every creditor who received notice of the meeting and any other person who received a copy of the original proposals; and

[Form 2.23B]

- (b) file with the court, and send to the registrar, and any creditors who did not receive notice of the meeting (of whose claim he has become subsequently aware), a copy of Form 2.23B, attaching a copy of the proposals considered at the meeting.

[E.R. 2.46]

### **Reports to creditors**

2.048.—(1) "Progress report" means a report which includes—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) notice that the proceedings are being dealt with in the High Court together with the address of the court and the relevant court reference number;
- (b) full details of the company's name, address of registered office and registered number;
- (c) full details of the administrator's name and address, date of appointment and name and address of appointor, including any changes in office-holder, and, in the case of joint administrators, their functions as set out in the statement made for the purposes of paragraph 101(2);
- (d) details of any extensions to the initial period of appointment;
- (e) details of progress during the period of the report, including a receipts and payments account (as detailed in paragraph (2) of this Rule);
- (f) details of any assets that remain to be realised; and
- (g) any other relevant information for the creditors.

(2) A receipts and payments account shall state what assets of the company have been realised, for what value, and what payments have been made to creditors or others. The account is to be in the form of an abstract showing receipts and payments during the period of the report and where the administrator has ceased to act, the receipts and payments account shall include a statement as to the amount paid to unsecured creditors by virtue of the application of Article 150A (prescribed part).

(3) The progress report shall cover—

- (a) the period of 6 months commencing on the date that the company entered administration, and every subsequent period of 6 months; and
- (b) when the administrator ceases to act, any period from the date of the previous report, if any, and from the date that the company entered administration if there is no previous report, until the time that the administrator ceases to act.

(4) The administrator shall send a copy of the progress report, attached to Form 2.24B, within 1 month of the end of the period covered by the report, to—

[Form 2.24B]

- (a) the creditors;
- (b) the court; and
- (c) the registrar.

(5) The court may, on the administrator's application, extend the period of 1 month mentioned in paragraph (4) of this Rule, or make such other order in respect of the content of the report as it thinks fit.

(6) If the administrator makes default in complying with this Rule, he is liable to a fine and, for continued contravention, to a daily default fine.

[E.R. 2.47]

### **Correspondence instead of creditors' meetings**

2.049.—(1) The administrator may seek to obtain the passing of a resolution by the creditors by sending a notice in Form 2.25B to every creditor who is entitled to be notified of a creditors' meeting under Rule 2.036(5).

[Form 2.25B]



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) In order to be counted, votes must be received by the administrator by 12.00 hours on the closing date specified on Form 2.25B and must be accompanied by the statement in writing on entitlement to vote required by Rule 2.039.

(3) If any votes are received without the statement as to entitlement, or the administrator decides that the creditor is not entitled to vote according to Rules 2.039 and 2.040, then that creditor's votes shall be disregarded.

(4) The closing date shall be set at the discretion of the administrator. In any event it must not be set less than 14 days from the date of issue of the Form 2.25B.

(5) For any business to be transacted the administrator must receive at least 1 valid Form 2.25B by the closing date specified by him.

(6) If no valid Form 2.25B is received by the closing date specified then the administrator shall call a meeting of the creditors in accordance with Rule 2.036.

(7) Any single creditor, or a group of creditors, of the company whose debt(s) amount to at least 10 per cent of the total debts of the company may, within 5 business days from the date of the administrator sending out a resolution or proposals, require him to summon a meeting of creditors to consider the matters raised therein in accordance with Rule 2.038. Any meeting called under this Rule shall be conducted in accordance with Rule 2.036.

(8) If the administrator's proposals or revised proposals are rejected by the creditors pursuant to this Rule, the administrator may call a meeting of creditors.

(9) A reference in these Rules to anything done, or required to be done, at, or in connection with, or in consequence of, a creditors' meeting includes a reference to anything done in the course of correspondence in accordance with this Rule.

[E.R. 2.48]

## SECTION B:

### COMPANY MEETINGS

#### **Venue and conduct of company meeting**

2.050.—(1) Where the administrator summons a meeting of members of the company, he shall fix a venue for it having regard to their convenience.

(2) The chairman of the meeting shall be the administrator or a person nominated by him in writing to act in his place.

(3) A person so nominated must be either—

- (a) one who is qualified to act as an insolvency practitioner in relation to the company; or
- (b) an employee of the administrator or his firm who is experienced in insolvency matters.

(4) If within 30 minutes from the time fixed for commencement of the meeting there is no person present to act as chairman, the meeting stands adjourned to the same time and place in the following week or, if that is not a business day, to the business day immediately following.

(5) Subject to paragraphs (1) to (4) of this Rule, the meeting shall be summoned and conducted as if it were a general meeting of the company summoned under the company's articles of association, and in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Order.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(6) Paragraph (5) of this Rule does not apply where the laws of a member State and not the laws of Northern Ireland apply in relation to the conduct of the meeting. The meeting shall be summoned and conducted in accordance with the constitution of the company and the laws of the member State referred to in this paragraph shall apply to the conduct of the meeting.

(7) The chairman of the meeting shall cause minutes of its proceedings to be entered in the company's minute book.

[E.R. 2.49]

## CHAPTER 7

### THE CREDITORS 146 COMMITTEE

#### **Constitution of committee**

2.051.—(1) Where it is resolved by a creditors' meeting to establish a creditors' committee for the purposes of the administration, the committee shall consist of at least 3 and not more than 5 creditors of the company elected at the meeting.

(2) Any creditor of the company is eligible to be a member of the committee, so long as his claim has not been rejected for the purpose of his entitlement to vote.

(3) A body corporate may be a member of the committee, but it cannot act as such otherwise than by a representative appointed under Rule 2.056.

[E.R. 2.50]

#### **Formalities of establishment**

2.052.—(1) The creditors' committee does not come into being, and accordingly cannot act, until the administrator has issued a certificate in Form 2.26B of its due constitution.

[Form 2.26B]

(2) No person may act as a member of the committee unless and until he has agreed to do so and, unless the relevant proxy or authorisation contains a statement to the contrary, such agreement may be given by his proxy-holder or representative under Article 383 of the Companies Order present at the meeting establishing the committee.

(3) The administrator's certificate of the committee's due constitution shall not be issued unless and until at least 3 of the persons who are to be members of the committee have agreed to act and shall be issued as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter.

(4) As and when the others (if any) agree to act, the administrator shall issue an amended certificate in Form 2.26B.

(5) The certificate, and any amended certificate, shall be filed with the court and a copy sent to the registrar by the administrator, as soon as reasonably practicable.

(6) If after the first establishment of the committee there is any change in its membership, the administrator shall as soon as reasonably practicable report the change to the court and the registrar in Form 2.27B.

[Form 2.27B]

[E.R. 2.51]

#### **Functions and meetings of the committee**

2.053.—(1) The creditors' committee shall assist the administrator in discharging his functions, and act in relation to him in such manner as may be agreed from time to time.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3) of this Rule, meetings of the committee shall be held when and where determined by the administrator.

(3) The administrator shall call a first meeting of the committee not later than 6 weeks after its first establishment, and thereafter he shall call a meeting—

- (a) if so requested by a member of the committee or his representative (the meeting then to be held within 14 days of the request being received by the administrator); and
- (b) for a specified date, if the committee has previously resolved that a meeting be held on that date.

(4) The administrator shall give 7 days' written notice of the venue of any meeting to every member of the committee (or his representative designated for that purpose), unless in any case the requirement of notice has been waived by or on behalf of any member.

(5) For the purpose of paragraph (4) of this Rule, waiver may be signified either at or before the meeting.

[E.R. 2.52]

#### **The chairman at meetings**

2.054.—(1) Subject to Rule 2.063(3), the chairman at any meeting of the creditors' committee shall be the administrator or a person nominated by him in writing to act.

(2) A person so nominated must be either—

- (a) one who is qualified to act as an insolvency practitioner in relation to the company; or
- (b) an employee of the administrator or his firm who is experienced in insolvency matters.

[E.R. 2.53]

#### **Quorum**

2.055. A meeting of the committee is duly constituted if due notice of it has been given to all the members, and at least 2 members are present or represented.

[E.R. 2.54]

#### **Committee-members' representatives**

2.056.—(1) A member of the committee may, in relation to the business of the committee, be represented by another person duly authorised by him for that purpose.

(2) A person acting as a committee-member's representative must hold a letter of authority entitling him so to act (either generally or specially) and signed by or on behalf of the committee-member, and for this purpose any proxy or any authorisation under Article 383 of the Companies Order in relation to any meeting of creditors of the company shall, unless it contains a statement to the contrary, be treated as a letter of authority to act generally signed by or on behalf of the committee-member.

(3) The chairman at any meeting of the committee may call on a person claiming to act as a committee-member's representative to produce his letter of authority, and may exclude him if it appears that his authority is deficient.

(4) No member may be represented by a body corporate, a person who is an undischarged bankrupt, or a disqualified director or a person who is subject to a bankruptcy restrictions order.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(5) No person shall on the same committee, act at one and the same time as representative of more than one committee-member.

(6) Where a member's representative signs any document on the member's behalf, the fact that he so signs must be stated below his signature.

[E.R. 2.55]

### **Resignation**

2.057. A member of the committee may resign by notice in writing delivered to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.56]

### **Termination of membership**

2.058.—(1) Membership of the creditors' committee is automatically terminated if the member—

- (a) becomes bankrupt; or
- (b) at 3 consecutive meetings of the committee is neither present nor represented (unless at the third of those meetings it is resolved that this Rule is not to apply in his case); or
- (c) ceases to be, or is found never to have been, a creditor.

(2) However, if the cause of termination is the member's bankruptcy, his trustee in bankruptcy replaces him as a member of the committee.

[E.R. 2.57]

### **Removal**

2.059. A member of the committee may be removed by resolution at a meeting of creditors at least 14 days' notice having been given of the intention to move that resolution.

[E.R. 2.58]

### **Vacancies**

2.060.—(1) Paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule apply if there is a vacancy in the membership of the creditors' committee.

(2) The vacancy need not be filled if the administrator and a majority of the remaining members of the committee so agree, and if the total number of members does not fall below the minimum required under Rule 2.051(1).

(3) The administrator may appoint any creditor (being qualified under the Rules to be a member of the committee) to fill the vacancy, if a majority of the other members of the committee agree to the appointment, and the creditor concerned consents to act.

[E.R. 2.59]

### **Procedure at meetings**

2.061.—(1) At any meeting of the creditors' committee, each member of it (whether present himself, or by his representative) has one vote; and a resolution is passed when a majority of the members present or represented have voted in favour of it.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) Every resolution passed shall be recorded in writing, either separately or as part of the minutes of the meeting.

(3) A record of each resolution shall be signed by the chairman and placed in the company's minute book.

[E.R. 2.60]

### **Resolutions of creditors' committee by post**

2.062.—(1) In accordance with this Rule, the administrator may seek to obtain the agreement of members of the creditors' committee to a resolution by sending to every member (or his representative designated for the purpose) a copy of the proposed resolution.

(2) Where the administrator makes use of the procedure allowed by this Rule, he shall send out to members of the committee or their representatives (as the case may be) a copy of any proposed resolution on which a decision is sought, which shall be set out in such a way that agreement with or dissent from each separate resolution may be indicated by the recipient on the copy so sent.

(3) Any member of the committee may, within 7 business days from the date of the administrator sending out a resolution, require him to summon a meeting of the committee to consider matters raised by the resolution.

(4) In the absence of such a request, the resolution is deemed to have been passed by the committee if and when the administrator is notified in writing by a majority of the members that they concur with it.

(5) A copy of every resolution passed under this Rule, and a note that the committee's concurrence was obtained, shall be placed in the company's minute book.

[E.R. 2.61]

### **Information from administrator**

2.063.—(1) Where the committee resolves to require the attendance of the administrator under paragraph 58(3)(a), the notice to him shall be in writing signed by the majority of the members of the committee for the time being. A member's representative may sign for him.

(2) The meeting at which the administrator's attendance is required shall be fixed by the committee for a business day, and shall be held at such time and place as he determines.

(3) Where the administrator so attends, the members of the committee may elect any one of their number to be chairman of the meeting, in place of the administrator or a nominee of his.

[E.R. 2.62]

### **Expenses of members**

2.064.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule, the administrator shall, out of the assets of the company, defray any reasonable travelling expenses directly incurred by members of the creditors' committee or their representatives in relation to their attendance at the committee's meetings, or otherwise on the committee's business, as an expense of the administration.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply to any meeting of the committee held within 6 weeks of a previous meeting, unless the meeting in question is summoned at the instance of the administrator.

[E.R. 2.63]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Members' dealing with the company**

2.065.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule membership of the committee does not prevent a person from dealing with the company while the company is in administration.

(2) Transactions in the course of the dealings mentioned in paragraph (1) of this Rule shall be in good faith and for value.

(3) The court may, on the application of any person interested, set aside any transaction which appears to it to be contrary to the requirements of this Rule, and may give such consequential directions as it thinks fit for compensating the company for any loss which it may have incurred in consequence of the transaction.

[E.R. 2.64]

### **Formal defects**

2.066. The acts of the creditors' committee established for any administration are valid notwithstanding any defect in the appointment, election or qualifications of any member of the committee or any committee-member's representative or in the formalities of its establishment.

[E.R. 2.65]

## **CHAPTER 8**

### **DISPOSAL OF CHARGED PROPERTY**

2.067.—(1) This Rule applies where the administrator applies to the court under paragraphs 72 or 73 for authority to dispose of property of the company which is subject to a security (other than a floating charge), or goods in the possession of the company under a hire purchase agreement.

(2) The court shall fix a venue for the hearing of the application, and the administrator shall as soon as reasonably practicable give notice of the venue to the person who is the holder of the security or, as the case may be, the owner under the agreement.

(3) If an order is made under paragraphs 72 or 73 the court shall send two sealed copies to the administrator.

(4) The administrator shall send one of them to that person who is the holder of the security or owner under the agreement.

(5) The administrator shall send a Form 2.28B to the registrar with a copy of the sealed order.

[Form 2.28B]

[E.R. 2.66]

## **CHAPTER 9**

### **EXPENSES OF THE ADMINISTRATION**

2.068.—(1) The expenses of the administration are payable in the following order of priority—

- (a) expenses properly incurred by the administrator in performing his functions in the administration of the company;
- (b) the cost of any security provided by the administrator in accordance with the Order or the Rules;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (c) where an administration order was made, the costs of the applicant and any person appearing on the hearing of the application and where the administrator was appointed otherwise than by order of the court, any costs and expenses of the appointor in connection with the making of the appointment and the costs and expenses incurred by any other person in giving notice of intention to appoint an administrator;
  - (d) any amount payable to a person employed or authorised, under Chapter 5, to assist in the preparation of a statement of affairs or statement of concurrence;
  - (e) any allowance made, by order of the court, towards costs on an application for release from the obligation to submit a statement of affairs or statement of concurrence;
  - (f) any necessary disbursements by the administrator in the course of the administration (including any expenses incurred by members of the creditors' committee or their representatives and allowed for by the administrator under Rule 2.064, but not including any payment of corporation tax in circumstances referred to in sub-paragraph (j) of this paragraph);
  - (g) the remuneration or emoluments of any person who has been employed by the administrator to perform any services for the company, as required or authorised under the Order or the Rules;
  - (h) the remuneration of the administrator agreed under Chapter 11;
  - (j) the amount of any corporation tax on chargeable gains accruing on the realisation of any asset of the company (without regard to whether the realisation is effected by the administrator, a secured creditor, or a receiver or manager appointed to deal with a security).
- (2) The priorities laid down by paragraph (1) of this Rule are subject to the power of the court to make orders under paragraph (3) of this Rule where the assets are insufficient to satisfy the liabilities.
- (3) The court may, in the event of the assets being insufficient to satisfy the liabilities, make an order as to the payment out of the assets of the expenses incurred in the administration in such order of priority as the court thinks just.
- (4) For the purposes of paragraph 100(3), the former administrator's remuneration and expenses shall comprise all those items set out in paragraph (1) of this Rule.

[E.R. 2.67]

## CHAPTER 10

### DISTRIBUTIONS TO CREDITORS

#### SECTION A:

#### APPLICATION OF CHAPTER AND GENERAL

2.069.—(1) This Chapter applies where the administrator makes, or proposes to make, a distribution to any class of creditors. Where the distribution is to a particular class of creditors, references in this Chapter to creditors shall, in so far as the context requires, be a reference to that class of creditors only.

(2) The administrator shall give notice to the creditors of his intention to declare and distribute a dividend in accordance with Rule 2.096.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(3) Where it is intended that the distribution is to be a sole or final dividend, the administrator shall, after the date specified in the notice referred to in paragraph (2) of this Rule—

- (a) defray any outstanding expenses of a liquidation (including any of the items mentioned in Rule 4.228) or provisional liquidation that immediately preceded the administration;
- (b) defray any items payable in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 100;
- (c) defray any amounts (including any debts or liabilities and his own remuneration and expenses) which would, if the administrator were to cease to be the administrator of the company, be payable out of the property of which he had custody or control in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 100; and
- (d) declare and distribute that dividend without regard to the claim of any person in respect of a debt not already proved.

(4) The court may, on the application of any person, postpone the date specified in the notice.

[E.R. 2.68]

#### **Debts of insolvent company to rank equally**

2.070. Debts other than preferential debts rank equally between themselves in the administration and, after the preferential debts, shall be paid in full unless the assets are insufficient for meeting them, in which case they abate in equal proportions between themselves.

[E.R. 2.69]

#### **Supplementary provisions as to dividend**

2.071.—(1) In the calculation and distribution of a dividend the administrator shall make provision for—

- (a) any debts which appear to him to be due to persons who, by reason of the distance of their place of residence, may not have had sufficient time to tender and establish their proofs;
- (b) any debts which are the subject of claims which have not yet been determined; and
- (c) disputed proofs and claims.

(2) A creditor who has not proved his debt before the declaration of any dividend is not entitled to disturb, by reason that he has not participated in it, the distribution of that dividend or any other dividend declared before his debt was proved, but—

- (a) when he has proved that debt he is entitled to be paid, out of any money for the time being available for the payment of any further dividend, any dividend or dividends which he has failed to receive; and
- (b) any dividends payable under sub-paragraph (a) shall be paid before the money is applied to the payment of any such further dividend.

(3) No action lies against the administrator for a dividend; but if he refuses to pay a dividend the court may, if it thinks fit, order him to pay it and also to pay, out of his own money—

- (a) interest on the dividend, at the rate applicable to a money judgement of the High Court, from the time when it was withheld; and
- (b) the costs of the proceedings in which the order to pay is made.



[E.R. 2.70]

### **Division of unsold assets**

2.072. The administrator may, with the permission of the creditors' committee, or if there is no creditors' committee, the creditors, divide in its existing form amongst the company's creditors, according to its estimated value, any property which from its peculiar nature or other special circumstances cannot be readily or advantageously sold.

[E.R. 2.71]

### *SECTION B:*

#### *MACHINERY OF PROVING A DEBT*

### **Proving a debt**

2.073.—(1) A person claiming to be a creditor of the company and wishing to recover his debt in whole or in part must (subject to any order of the court to the contrary) submit his claim in writing to the administrator.

(2) A creditor who claims is referred to as “proving” for his debt and a document by which he seeks to establish his claim is his “proof”.

(3) Subject to paragraph (4) of this Rule, a proof must—

- (a) be made out by, or under the direction of, the creditor and signed by him or a person authorised in that behalf; and
- (b) state the following matters—
  - (i) the creditor's name and address; and, if a company, its company registration number;
  - (ii) the total amount of his claim (including any Value Added Tax) as at the date on which the company entered administration, less any payments that have been made to him after that date in respect of his claim and any adjustment by way of set-off in accordance with Rule 2.086;
  - (iii) whether or not that amount includes outstanding uncapitalised interest;
  - (iv) particulars of how and when the debt was incurred by the company;
  - (v) particulars of any security held, the date on which it was given and the value which the creditor puts on it;
  - (vi) details of any reservation of title in respect of goods to which the debt refers; and
  - (vii) the name, address and authority of the person signing the proof (if other than the creditor himself).

(4) There shall be specified in the proof details of any documents by reference to which the debt can be substantiated; but (subject to paragraph (5) of this Rule) it is not essential that such document be attached to the proof or submitted with it.

(5) The administrator may call for any document or other evidence to be produced to him, where he thinks it necessary for the purpose of substantiating the whole or any part of the claim made in the proof.

[E.R. 2.72]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Claim established by affidavit**

2.074.—(1) The administrator may, if he thinks it necessary, require a claim of debt to be verified by means of an affidavit in Form 2.29B.

[Form 2.29B]

(2) An affidavit may be required notwithstanding that a proof of debt has already been lodged.

[E.R. 2.73]

### **Costs of proving**

2.075. Unless the court otherwise orders—

- (a) every creditor bears the cost of proving his own debt, including costs incurred in providing documents or evidence under Rule 2.073(5); and
- (b) costs incurred by the administrator in estimating the quantum of a debt under Rule 2.082 are payable out of the assets as an expense of the administration.

[E.R. 2.74]

### **Administrator to allow inspection of proofs**

2.076. The administrator shall, so long as proofs lodged with him are in his hands, allow them to be inspected, at all reasonable times on any business day, by any of the following persons—

- (a) any creditor who has submitted a proof of debt (unless his proof has been wholly rejected for purposes of dividend or otherwise);
- (b) any contributory of the company; and
- (c) any person acting on behalf of either of the above.

[E.R. 2.75]

### **New administrator appointed**

2.077.—(1) If a new administrator is appointed in place of another, the former administrator shall transmit to him all proofs which he has received, together with an itemised list of them.

(2) The new administrator shall sign the list by way of receipt for the proofs, and return it to his predecessor.

[E.R. 2.76]

### **Admission and rejection of proofs for dividend**

2.078.—(1) A proof may be admitted for dividend either for the whole amount claimed by the creditor, or for part of that amount.

(2) If the administrator rejects a proof in whole or in part, he shall prepare a written statement of his reasons for doing so, and send it as soon as reasonably practicable to the creditor.

[E.R. 2.77]

### **Appeal against decision on proof**

2.079.—(1) If a creditor is dissatisfied with the administrator's decision with respect to his proof (including any decision on the question of preference), he may apply to the court for the decision to be reversed or varied.

(2) The application under paragraph (1) of this Rule must be made within 21 days of his receiving the statement sent under Rule 2.078(2).

(3) Any other creditor may, if dissatisfied with the administrator's decision admitting or rejecting the whole or any part of a proof, make such an application within 21 days of becoming aware of the administrator's decision.

(4) Where application is made to the court under this Rule, the court shall fix a venue for the application to be heard, notice of which shall be sent by the applicant to the creditor who lodged the proof in question (if it is not himself) and the administrator.

(5) The administrator shall, on receipt of the notice, file with the court the relevant proof, together (if appropriate) with a copy of the statement sent under Rule 2.078(2).

(6) After the application has been heard and determined, the proof shall, unless it has been wholly disallowed, be returned by the court to the administrator.

(7) The administrator is not personally liable for costs incurred by any person in respect of an application under this Rule unless the court otherwise orders.

[E.R. 2.78]

### **Withdrawal or variation of proof**

2.080. A creditor's proof may at any time, by agreement between himself and the administrator, be withdrawn or varied as to the amount claimed.

[E.R. 2.79]

### **Expunging of proof by the court**

2.081.—(1) The court may expunge a proof or reduce the amount claimed—

- (a) on the administrator's application, where he thinks that the proof has been improperly admitted, or ought to be reduced; or
- (b) on the application of a creditor, if the administrator declines to interfere in the matter.

(2) Where application is made to the court under this Rule, the court shall fix a venue for the application to be heard, notice of which shall be sent by the applicant—

- (a) in the case of an application by the administrator, to the creditor who made the proof; and
- (b) in the case of an application by a creditor, to the administrator and to the creditor who made the proof (if not himself).

[E.R. 2.80]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

*SECTION C:  
QUANTIFICATION OF CLAIMS*

**Estimate of quantum**

2.082.—(1) The administrator shall estimate the value of any debt which, by reason of its being subject to any contingency or for any other reason, does not bear a certain value; and he may revise any estimate previously made, if he thinks fit by reference to any change of circumstances or to information becoming available to him.

(2) The administrator shall inform the creditor as to his estimate under paragraph (1) of this Rule and any revision of it.

(3) Where the value of a debt is estimated under this Rule, the amount provable in the administration in the case of that debt is that of the estimate for the time being.

[E.R. 2.81]

**Negotiable instruments, etc**

2.083. Unless the administrator allows, a proof in respect of money owed on a bill of exchange, promissory note, cheque or other negotiable instrument or security cannot be admitted unless there is produced the instrument or security itself or a copy of it, certified by the creditor or his authorised representative to be a true copy.

[E.R. 2.82]

**Secured creditors**

2.084.—(1) If a secured creditor realises his security, he may prove for the balance of his debt, after deducting the amount realised.

(2) If a secured creditor voluntarily surrenders his security for the general benefit of creditors, he may prove for his whole debt, as if it were unsecured.

[E.R. 2.83]

**Discounts**

2.085. There shall in every case be deducted from the claim all trade and other discounts which would have been available to the company but for its administration except any discount for immediate, early or cash settlement.

[E.R. 2.84]

**Mutual credit and set-off**

2.086.—(1) This Rule applies where the administrator, being authorised to make the distribution in question, has, pursuant to Rule 2.096 given notice that he proposes to make it.

(2) In this Rule “mutual dealings” means mutual credits, mutual debts or other mutual dealings between the company and any creditor of the company proving or claiming to prove for a debt in the administration but does not include any of the following—

- (a) any debt arising out of an obligation incurred after the company entered administration;
- (b) any debt arising out of an obligation incurred at a time when the creditor had notice that—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (i) an application for an administration order was pending; or
  - (ii) any person had given notice of intention to appoint an administrator;
- (c) any debt arising out of an obligation where—
- (i) the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up; and
  - (ii) at the time the obligation was incurred the creditor had notice that a meeting of creditors had been summoned under Article 84 or a petition for the winding up of the company was pending;
- (d) any debt arising out of an obligation incurred during a winding up which immediately preceded the administration; or
- (e) any debt which has been acquired by a creditor by assignment or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement between the creditor and any other party where that agreement was entered into—
- (i) after the company entered administration;
  - (ii) at a time when the creditor had notice that an application for an administration order was pending;
  - (iii) at a time when the creditor had notice that any person had given notice of intention to appoint an administrator;
  - (iv) where the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up, at a time when the creditor had notice that a meeting of creditors had been summoned under Article 84 or that a winding up petition was pending; or
  - (v) during a winding up which immediately preceded the administration.
- (3) An account shall be taken as at the date of the notice referred to in paragraph (1) of this Rule of what is due from each party to the other in respect of the mutual dealings and the sums due from one party shall be set off against the sums due from the other.
- (4) A sum shall be regarded as being due to or from the company for the purposes of paragraph (3) of this Rule whether—
- (a) it is payable at present or in the future;
  - (b) the obligation by virtue of which it is payable is certain or contingent; or
  - (c) its amount is fixed or liquidated, or is capable of being ascertained by fixed rules or as a matter of opinion.
- (5) Rule 2.082 shall apply for the purposes of this Rule to any obligation to or from the company which, by reason of its being subject to any contingency or for any other reason, does not bear a certain value.
- (6) Rules 2.087 to 2.089 shall apply for the purposes of this Rule in relation to any sums due to the company which—
- (a) are payable in a currency other than sterling;
  - (b) are of a periodical nature; or
  - (c) bear interest.
- (7) Rule 2.106 shall apply for the purposes of this Rule to any sum due to or from the company which is payable in the future.
- (8) Only the balance (if any) of the account owed to the creditor is provable in the administration. Alternatively the balance (if any) owed to the company shall be paid to the administrator as part of the assets except where all or part of the balance results from a contingent or prospective debt owed by the creditor and in such a case the balance (or that

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

part of it which results from the contingent or prospective debt) shall be paid if and when that debt becomes due and payable.

(9) In this Rule “obligation” means an obligation however arising, whether by virtue of an agreement, rule of law or otherwise.

[E.R. 2.85]

### **Debt in foreign currency**

2.087.—(1) For the purpose of proving a debt incurred or payable in a currency other than sterling, the amount of the debt shall be converted into sterling at the official exchange rate prevailing on the date when the company entered administration or, if the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up, on the date that the company went into liquidation.

(2) “The official exchange rate” is the middle exchange rate on the London Foreign Exchange Market at the close of business, as published for the date in question. In the absence of any such published rate, it is such rate as the court determines.

[E.R. 2.86]

### **Payments of a periodical nature**

2.088.—(1) In the case of rent and other payments of a periodical nature, the creditor may prove for any amounts due and unpaid up to the date when the company entered administration or, if the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up, up to the date that the company went into liquidation.

(2) Where at that date any payment was accruing due, the creditor may prove for so much as would have fallen due at that date, if accruing from day to day.

[E.R. 2.87]

### **Interest**

2.089.—(1) Where a debt proved in the administration bears interest, that interest is provable as part of the debt except in so far as it is payable in respect of any period after the company entered administration or, if the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up, any period after the date that the company went into liquidation.

(2) In the circumstances described in paragraphs (3) and (4) of this Rule the creditor’s claim may include interest on the debt for periods before the company entered administration, although not previously reserved or agreed

(3) If the debt is due by virtue of a written instrument, and payable at a certain time, interest may be claimed for the period from that time to the date when the company entered administration.

(4) If the debt is due otherwise, interest may only be claimed if, before that date, a demand for payment of the debt was made in writing by or on behalf of the creditor, and notice given that interest would be payable from the date of the demand to the date of payment.

(5) Interest under paragraph (4) of this Rule may only be claimed for the period from the date of the demand to that of the company’s entering administration and for all the purposes of the Order and the Rules shall be chargeable at a rate not exceeding that mentioned in paragraph (6) of this Rule.

(6) The rate of interest to be claimed under paragraphs (3) and (4) of this Rule is the rate applicable to a money judgment of the High Court on the date when the company entered administration.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(7) Any surplus remaining after payment of the debts proved shall, before being applied for any purpose, be applied in paying interest on those debts in respect of the periods during which they have been outstanding since the company entered administration.

(8) All interest payable under paragraph (7) of this Rule ranks equally whether or not the debts on which it is payable rank equally.

(9) The rate of interest payable under paragraph (7) of this Rule is whichever is the greater of the rate specified under paragraph (6) of this Rule or the rate applicable to the debt apart from the administration.

[E.R. 2.88]

### **Debt payable at future time**

2.090. A creditor may prove for a debt of which payment was not yet due on the date when the company entered administration or, if the administration was immediately preceded by a winding up, up to the date that the company went into liquidation, subject to Rule 2.106 (adjustment of dividend where payment made before time).

[E.R. 2.89]

### **Value of security**

2.091.—(1) A secured creditor may, with the agreement of the administrator or the leave of the court, at any time alter the value which he has, in his proof of debt, put upon his security.

(2) However, if a secured creditor—

(a) being the applicant for an administration order or the appointor of the administrator, has in the application or the notice of appointment put a value on his security; or

(b) has voted in respect of the unsecured balance of his debt,

he may re-value his security only with permission of the court.

[E.R. 2.90]

### **Surrender for non-disclosure**

2.092.—(1) If a secured creditor omits to disclose his security in his proof of debt, he shall surrender his security for the general benefit of creditors, unless the court, on application by him, relieves him from the effect of this Rule on the ground that the omission was inadvertent or the result of honest mistake.

(2) If the court grants that relief, it may require or allow the creditor's proof of debt to be amended, on such terms as may be just.

(3) Nothing in this Rule or Rules 2.093 and 2.094 may affect the rights in rem of creditors or third parties protected under Article 5 of the EC Regulation (third parties' rights in rem).

[E.R. 2.91]

### **Redemption by administrator**

2.093.—(1) The administrator may at any time give notice to a creditor whose debt is secured that he proposes, at the expiration of 28 days from the date of the notice, to redeem the security at the value put upon it in the creditor's proof.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) The creditor then has 21 days (or such longer period as the administrator may allow) in which, if he so wishes, to exercise his right to revalue his security (with the permission of the court, where Rule 2.091(2) applies). If the creditor re-values his security, the administrator may only redeem at the new value.

(3) If the administrator redeems the security, the cost of transferring it is payable out of the assets.

(4) A secured creditor may at any time, by a notice in writing, call on the administrator to elect whether he will or will not exercise his power to redeem the security at the value then placed on it; and the administrator then has 3 months in which to exercise the power or determine not to exercise it.

[E.R. 2.92]

### **Test of security's value**

2.094.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule, the administrator, if he is dissatisfied with the value which a secured creditor puts on his security (whether in his proof or by way of re-valuation under Rule 2.091), may require any property comprised in the security to be offered for sale.

(2) The terms of sale shall be such as may be agreed, or as the court may direct; and if the sale is by auction, the administrator on behalf of the company, and the creditor on his own behalf, may appear and bid.

[E.R. 2.93]

### **Realisation of security by creditor**

2.095. If a creditor who has valued his security subsequently realises it (whether or not at the instance of the administrator)—

- (a) the net amount realised shall be substituted for the value previously put by the creditor on the security; and
- (b) that amount shall be treated in all respects as an amended valuation made by him.

[E.R. 2.94]

### **Notice of proposed distribution**

2.096.—(1) Where an administrator is proposing to make a distribution to creditors he shall give 28 days' notice of that fact.

(2) The notice given pursuant to paragraph (1) of this Rule shall—

- (a) be sent to—
  - (i) all creditors whose addresses are known to the administrator; and
  - (ii) where a member State liquidator has been appointed in relation to the company, to the member State liquidator;
- (b) state whether the distribution is to preferential creditors or preferential creditors and unsecured creditors; and
- (c) where the administrator proposes to make a distribution to unsecured creditors, state the value of the prescribed part, except where the court has made an order under Article 150A(5).

(3) Subject to paragraph (5) of this Rule, the administrator shall not declare a dividend unless he has by public advertisement invited creditors to prove their debts.



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (4) A notice pursuant to paragraphs (1) or (3) of this Rule shall—
- (a) state that it is the intention of the administrator to make a distribution to creditors within the period of 2 months from the last date for proving;
  - (b) specify whether the proposed dividend is interim or final;
  - (c) specify a date up to which proofs may be lodged being a date which—
    - (i) is the same date for all creditors; and
    - (ii) is not less than 21 days from that of the notice.

(5) A notice pursuant to paragraph (1) of this Rule where a dividend is to be declared for preferential creditors, need only be given to those creditors in whose case he has reason to believe that their debts are preferential and public advertisement of the intended dividend need only be given if the administrator thinks fit.

[E.R. 2.95]

#### **Admission or rejection of proofs**

2.097.—(1) Unless he has already dealt with them, within 7 days of the last date for proving, the administrator shall—

- (a) admit or reject proofs submitted to him; or
- (b) make such provision in respect of them as he thinks fit.

(2) The administrator is not obliged to deal with proofs lodged after the last date for proving, but he may do so, if he thinks fit.

(3) In the declaration of a dividend no payment shall be made more than once by virtue of the same debt.

(4) Subject to Rule 2.105, where—

- (a) a creditor has proved; and
- (b) a member State liquidator has proved in relation to the same debt,

payment shall only be made to the creditor.

[E.R. 2.96]

#### **Declaration of dividend**

2.098.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule, within the 2 month period referred to in Rule 2.096(4)(a) the administrator shall proceed to declare the dividend to one or more classes of creditor of which he gave notice.

(2) Except with the permission of the court, the administrator shall not declare a dividend so long as there is pending any application to the court to reverse or vary a decision of his on a proof, or to expunge a proof or to reduce the amount claimed.

[E.R. 2.97]

#### **Notice of declaration of a dividend**

2.099.—(1) Where the administrator declares a dividend he shall give notice of that fact to all creditors who have proved their debts and, where a member State liquidator has been appointed in relation to the company, to the member State liquidator.

(2) The notice shall include the following particulars relating to the administration—

- (a) amounts raised from the sale of assets, indicating (so far as practicable) amounts raised by the sale of particular assets;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) payments made by the administrator when acting as such;
- (c) where the administrator proposed to make a distribution to unsecured creditors, the value of the prescribed part, except where the court has made an order under Article 150A(5);
- (d) provision (if any) made for unsettled claims, and funds (if any) retained for particular purposes;
- (e) the total amount of dividend and the rate of dividend;
- (f) how he proposes to distribute the dividend; and
- (g) whether, and if so when, any further dividend is expected to be declared.

[E.R. 2.98]

#### **Payments of dividends and related matters**

2.100.—(1) The dividend may be distributed simultaneously with the notice declaring it.

(2) Payment of dividend may be made by post, or arrangements may be made with any creditor for it to be paid to him in another way, or held for his collection.

(3) Where a dividend is paid on a bill of exchange or other negotiable instrument, the amount of the dividend shall be endorsed on the instrument, or on a certified copy of it, if required to be produced by the holder for that purpose.

[E.R. 2.99]

#### **Notice of no dividend, or no further dividend**

2.101. If the administrator gives notice to creditors that he is unable to declare any dividend or (as the case may be) any further dividend, the notice shall contain a statement to the effect either—

- (a) that no funds have been realised; or
- (b) that the funds realised have already been distributed or used or allocated for defraying the expenses of administration.

[E.R. 2.100]

#### **Proof altered after payment of dividend**

2.102.—(1) If after payment of dividend the amount claimed by a creditor in his proof is increased, the creditor is not entitled to disturb the distribution of the dividend; but he is entitled to be paid, out of any money for the time being available for the payment of any further dividend, any dividend or dividends which he has failed to receive.

(2) Any dividend or dividends payable under paragraph (1) of this Rule shall be paid before the money there referred to is applied to the payment of any such further dividend.

(3) If, after a creditor's proof has been admitted, the proof is withdrawn or expunged, or the amount is reduced, the creditor is liable to repay to the administrator any amount overpaid by way of dividend.

[E.R. 2.101]

#### **Secured creditors**

2.103.—(1) Paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule apply where a creditor re-values his security at a time when a dividend has been declared.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) If the revaluation results in a reduction of his unsecured claim ranking for dividend, the creditor shall forthwith repay to the administrator, for the credit of the administration, any amount received by him as dividend in excess of that to which he would be entitled having regard to the revaluation of the security.

(3) If the revaluation results in an increase of his unsecured claim, the creditor is entitled to receive from the administrator, out of any money for the time being available for the payment of a further dividend, before any such further dividend is paid, any dividend or dividends which he has failed to receive, having regard to the revaluation of the security, but he is not entitled to disturb any dividend declared (whether or not distributed) before the date of the revaluation.

[E.R. 2.102]

### **Disqualification from dividend**

2.104. If a creditor contravenes any provision of the Order or the Rules relating to the valuation of securities, the court may, on the application of the administrator, order that the creditor be wholly or partly disqualified from participation in any dividend.

[E.R. 2.103]

### **Assignment of right to dividend**

2.105.—(1) If a person entitled to a dividend gives notice to the administrator that he wishes the dividend to be paid to another person, or that he has assigned his entitlement to another person, the administrator shall pay the dividend to that other accordingly.

(2) A notice given under this Rule must specify the name and address of the person to whom payment is to be made.

[E.R. 2.104]

### **Debt payable at future time**

2.106.—(1) Where a creditor has proved for a debt of which payment is not due at the date of the declaration of dividend, he is entitled to dividend equally with other creditors, but subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule.

(2) For the purpose of dividend (and no other purpose) the amount of the creditor's admitted proof (or, if a distribution has previously been made to him, the amount remaining outstanding in respect of his admitted proof) shall be reduced by applying the following formula—

$$\frac{X}{1 + n}$$

where—

- a "X" is the value of the admitted proof; and
- b "n" is the period beginning with the relevant date and ending with the date on which the payment of the creditor's debt would otherwise be due expressed in years and months in a decimalised form.

(3) In paragraph (2) of this Rule "relevant date" means—

- (a) in the case of an administration which was not immediately preceded by a winding up, the date that the company entered administration;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) in the case of an administration which was immediately preceded by a winding up, the date that the company went into liquidation.

[E.R. 2.105]

## CHAPTER 11

### THE ADMINISTRATOR

#### **Fixing of remuneration**

2.107.—(1) The administrator is entitled to receive remuneration for his services as such.

(2) The remuneration shall be fixed either—

- (a) as a percentage of the value of the property with which he has to deal; or
- (b) by reference to the time properly given by the insolvency practitioner (as administrator) and his staff in attending to matters arising in the administration.

(3) It is for the creditors' committee (if there is one) to determine whether the remuneration is to be fixed under paragraph (2)(a) or (b) of this Rule and, if under paragraph (2)(a) of this Rule, to determine any percentage to be applied as there mentioned.

(4) In arriving at that determination, the committee shall have regard to the following matters—

- (a) the complexity (or otherwise) of the case;
- (b) any respects in which, in connection with the company's affairs, there falls on the administrator any responsibility of an exceptional kind or degree;
- (c) the effectiveness with which the administrator appears to be carrying out, or to have carried out, his duties as such; and
- (d) the value and nature of the property with which he has to deal.

(5) If there is no creditors' committee, or the committee does not make the requisite determination, the administrator's remuneration may be fixed (in accordance with paragraph (2) of this Rule) by a resolution of a meeting of creditors; and paragraph (4) of this Rule applies to them as it does to the creditors' committee.

(6) In a case where the administrator has made a statement under paragraph 53(1)(b), if there is no creditors' committee, or the committee does not make the requisite determination, the administrator's remuneration may be fixed (in accordance with paragraph (2) of this Rule) by the approval of—

- (a) each secured creditor of the company; or
- (b) if the administrator has made or intends to make a distribution to preferential creditors—
  - (i) each secured creditor of the company; and
  - (ii) preferential creditors whose debts amount to more than 50 per cent of the preferential debts of the company, disregarding debts of any creditor who does not respond to an invitation to give or withhold approval;

and paragraph (4) of this Rule applies to them as it does to the creditors' committee.

(7) If not fixed under paragraphs (2) to (5) of this Rule, the administrator's remuneration shall, on his application, be fixed by the court.

(8) Where there are joint administrators, it is for them to agree between themselves as to how the remuneration payable should be apportioned. Any dispute arising between them may be referred—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) to the court, for settlement by order; or
- (b) to the creditors' committee or a meeting of creditors, for settlement by resolution.

(9) If the administrator is a solicitor and employs his own firm, or any partner in it, to act on behalf of the company, profit costs shall not be paid unless this is authorised by the creditors' committee, the creditors or the court.

[E.R. 2.106]

### **Recourse to meeting of creditors**

2.108.—(1) If the administrator's remuneration has been fixed by the creditors' committee, and he considers the rate or amount to be insufficient, he may request that it be increased by resolution of the creditors.

(2) In a case where the administrator has made a statement under paragraph 53(1)(b), if the administrator's remuneration has been fixed by the creditors' committee, and he considers the rate or amount to be insufficient, he may request that it be increased by the approval of—

- (a) each secured creditor of the company; or
- (b) if the administrator has made or intends to make a distribution to preferential creditors—
  - (i) each secured creditor of the company; and
  - (ii) preferential creditors whose debts amount to more than 50 per cent of the preferential debts of the company, disregarding debts of any creditor who does not respond to an invitation to give or withhold approval.

[E.R. 2.107]

### **Recourse to the court**

2.109.—(1) If the administrator considers that the remuneration fixed for him by the creditors' committee, or by resolution of the creditors, is insufficient, he may apply to the court for an order increasing its amount or rate.

(2) In a case where the administrator has made a statement under paragraph 53(1)(b), if the administrator considers that the remuneration fixed by the approval of the creditors in accordance with Rule 2.108(2) is insufficient, he may apply to the court for an order increasing its amount or rate.

(3) The administrator shall give at least 14 days' notice of his application to the members of the creditors' committee; and the committee may nominate one or more members to appear, or be represented, and to be heard on the application.

(4) If there is no creditors' committee, the administrator's notice of his application shall be sent to such one or more of the company's creditors as the court may direct, which creditors may nominate one or more of their number to appear or be represented.

(5) The court may, if it appears to be a proper case, order the costs of the administrator's application, including the costs of any member of the creditors' committee appearing or being represented on it, or any creditor so appearing or being represented, to be paid as an expense of the administration.

[E.R. 2.108]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Creditors' claim that remuneration is excessive**

2.110.—(1) Any creditor of the company may, with the concurrence of at least 25 per cent in value of the creditors (including himself), apply to the court for an order that the administrator's remuneration be reduced, on the grounds that it is, in all the circumstances, excessive.

(2) The court may, if it thinks that no sufficient cause is shown for a reduction, dismiss it without a hearing but it shall not do so without giving the applicant at least 7 days' notice, upon receipt of which the applicant may require the court to list the application for a without notice hearing.

(3) If the application is not dismissed under paragraph (2) of this Rule, the court shall fix a venue for it to be heard, and give notice to the applicant accordingly.

(4) The applicant shall, at least 14 days before the hearing date, send to the administrator a notice stating the venue and accompanied by a copy of the application, and of any evidence which the applicant intends to adduce in support of it.

(5) If the court considers the application to be well-founded, it shall make an order fixing the remuneration at a reduced amount or rate.

(6) Unless the court orders otherwise, the costs of the application shall be paid by the applicant, and are not payable as an expense of the administration.

[E.R. 2.109]

## **CHAPTER 12**

### **ENDING ADMINISTRATION**

#### **Final progress reports**

2.111.—(1) In this Chapter reference to a progress report is to a report in the form specified in Rule 2.048.

(2) The final progress report means a progress report which includes a summary of—

- (a) the administrator's proposals;
- (b) any major amendments to, or deviations from, those proposals;
- (c) the steps taken during the administration; and
- (d) the outcome.

[E.R. 2.110]

#### **Notice of automatic end of administration**

2.112.—(1) Where the appointment of an administrator has ceased to have effect, and the administrator is not required by any other Rule to give notice of that fact, he shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, and in any event within 5 business days of the date when the appointment has ceased, file a notice of automatic end of administration in Form 2.30B with the court. The notice shall be accompanied by a final progress report.

[Form 2.30B]

(2) A copy of the notice and accompanying document shall be sent as soon as reasonably practicable to the registrar, to the Enforcement of Judgments Office and to all persons who received a copy of the administrator's proposals.

(3) If the administrator makes default in complying with this Rule, he is liable to a fine and, for continued contravention, to a daily default fine.

[E.R. 2.111]

### **Applications for extension of administration**

2.113.—(1) An application to court for an extension of administration shall be accompanied by a progress report for the period since the last progress report (if any) or the date the company entered administration.

(2) When the administrator requests an extension of the period of the administration by consent of creditors, his request shall be accompanied by a progress report for the period since the last progress report (if any) or the date the company entered administration.

(3) The administrator shall use the notice of extension of period of administration in Form 2.31B in all circumstances where he is required to give such notice.

[Form 2.31B]

[E.R. 2.112]

### **Notice of end of administration**

2.114.—(1) Where an administrator who was appointed under paragraph 15 or 23 gives notice that the purpose of administration has been sufficiently achieved he shall use Form 2.32B. The notice shall be accompanied by a final progress report.

[Form 2.32B]

(2) The administrator shall send a copy of the notice to the registrar.

(3) Two copies of the notice shall be filed with the court and shall contain a statement that a copy of the notice has been sent to the registrar.

(4) The court shall endorse each copy with the date and time of filing. The appointment shall cease to have effect from that date and time.

(5) The court shall give a sealed copy of the notice to the administrator.

(6) The administrator shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, and within 5 business days, send a copy of the notice of end of administration (and the accompanying report) to every creditor of the company of whose claim and address he is aware, to all those persons who were notified of his appointment and to the company.

(7) The administrator shall be taken to have complied with the requirements of paragraph 81(5) if, within 5 business days of filing the notice of end of administration with the court, he publishes once in the same newspaper as he published his notice of appointment, and in the Gazette, a notice undertaking to provide a copy of the notice of end of administration to any creditor of the company.

(8) The notice must—

- (a) state the full name of the company;
- (b) state the name and address of the administrator;
- (c) state the date that the administration ended; and
- (d) specify an address to which the creditors can write for a copy of the notice of end of administration.

[E.R. 2.113]

### **Application to court by administrator**

2.115.—(1) An application to court under paragraph 80 for an order ending an administration shall have attached to it a progress report for the period since the last progress

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

report (if any) or the date the company entered administration and a statement indicating what the administrator thinks should be the next steps for the company (if applicable).

(2) Where the administrator applies to the court because the creditors' meeting has required him to do so, he shall also attach a statement to the application in which he shall indicate (giving reasons) whether or not he agrees with the creditors' requirement that he make the application.

(3) When the administrator applies other than at the request of a creditors' meeting, he shall—

- (a) give notice in writing to the applicant for the administration order under which he was appointed, or the person by whom he was appointed and the creditors of his intention to apply to court at least 7 days before the date that he intends to make his application; and
- (b) attach to his application to court a statement that he has notified the creditors, and copies of any response from creditors to that notification.

(4) Where the administrator applies to court under paragraph 80 in conjunction with a petition under Article 104 for an order to wind up the company, he shall, in addition to the requirements of paragraph (3) of this Rule, notify the creditors whether he intends to seek appointment as liquidator.

[E.R. 2.114]

#### **Application to court by creditor**

2.116.—(1) Where a creditor applies to the court to end the administration a copy of the application shall be served on the administrator and the person who either made the application for the administration order or made the appointment.

(2) Where the appointment was made under paragraph 15, a copy of the application shall be served on the holder of the floating charge by virtue of which the appointment was made.

(3) Service shall be effected not less than 5 business days before the hearing date.

(4) The administrator, applicant or appointor, or holder of the floating charge by virtue of which the appointment was made may appear at the hearing of the application.

(5) Where the court makes an order to end the administration, the court shall send a copy of the order to the administrator.

[E.R. 2.115]

#### **Notification by administrator of court order**

2.117. Where the court makes an order to end the administration, the administrator shall notify the registrar and the Enforcement of Judgments Office in Form 2.33B, attaching a copy of the court order and a copy of his final progress report.

[Form 2.33B]

[E.R. 2.116]

#### **Moving from administration to creditors' voluntary liquidation**

2.118.—(1) Where for the purposes of paragraph 84(2) the administrator sends a notice of moving from administration to creditors' voluntary liquidation to the registrar, he shall do so in Form 2.34B and shall attach to that notice a final progress report which must include details of the assets to be dealt with in the liquidation.

[Form 2.34B]



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) As soon as reasonably practicable the administrator shall send a copy of the notice and attached document to all those who received notice of the administrator's appointment.

(3) For the purposes of paragraph 84(6) a person shall be nominated as liquidator in accordance with the provisions of Rule 2.034(2)(m) or Rule 2.046(2)(g) and his appointment takes effect by the creditors' approval, with or without modification, of the administrator's proposals or revised proposals.

[E.R. 2.117]

### **Moving from administration to dissolution**

2.119.—(1) Where, for the purposes of paragraph 85(1), the administrator sends a notice of moving from administration to dissolution to the registrar, he shall do so in Form 2.35B and shall attach to that notice a final progress report.

[Form 2.35B]

(2) As soon as reasonably practicable a copy of the notice and the attached document shall be sent to all those who received notice of the administrator's appointment.

(3) Where a court makes an order under paragraph 85(7) it shall, where the applicant is not the administrator, give a copy of the order to the administrator.

(4) The administrator shall use Form 2.36B to notify the registrar in accordance with paragraph 85(8) of any order made by the court under paragraph 85(7).

[Form 2.36B]

[E.R. 2.118]

## CHAPTER 13

### REPLACING ADMINISTRATOR

#### **Grounds for resignation**

2.120.—(1) The administrator may give notice of his resignation on grounds of ill health or because—

- (a) he intends ceasing to be in practice as an insolvency practitioner; or
- (b) there is some conflict of interest, or change of personal circumstances, which precludes or makes impracticable the further discharge by him of the duties of administrator.

(2) The administrator may, with the permission of the court, give notice of his resignation on grounds other than those specified in paragraph (1) of this Rule.

[E.R. 2.119]

#### **Notice of intention to resign**

2.121.—(1) The administrator shall in all cases give at least 7 days' notice in Form 2.37B of his intention to resign, or to apply for the court's permission to do so, to the following persons—

[Form 2.37B]

- (a) if there is a continuing administrator of the company, to him; and
- (b) if there is a creditors' committee to it; but
- (c) if there is no such administrator and no creditors' committee, to the company and its creditors.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(2) Where the administrator gives notice under paragraph (1) of this Rule, he shall also give notice to a member State liquidator, if such a person has been appointed in relation to the company.

(3) Where the administrator was appointed by the holder of a qualifying floating charge under paragraph 15, a copy of the notice of intention to resign shall also be sent to all holders of prior qualifying floating charges, and to the person who appointed the administrator. A copy of the notice shall also be sent to the holder of the floating charge by virtue of which the appointment was made.

(4) Where the administrator was appointed by the company or the directors of the company under paragraph 23, a copy of the notice of intention to resign shall also be sent to the appointor and all holders of a qualifying floating charge.

[E.R. 2.120]

### **Notice of resignation**

2.122.—(1) The notice of resignation shall be in Form 2.38B.

[Form 2.38B]

(2) Where the administrator was appointed under an administration order, the notice shall be filed with the court, and a copy sent to the registrar. A copy of the notice of resignation shall be sent not more than 5 business days after it has been filed with the court to all those to whom notice of intention to resign was sent.

(3) Where the administrator was appointed by the holder of a qualifying floating charge under paragraph 15, a copy of the notice of resignation shall be filed with the court and sent to the registrar, and anyone else who received a copy of the notice of intention to resign, within 5 business days of the notice of resignation being sent to the holder of the floating charge by virtue of which the appointment was made.

(4) Where the administrator was appointed by the company or the directors under paragraph 23, a copy of the notice of resignation shall be filed with the court and sent to the registrar and to anyone else who received a copy of the notice of intention to resign within 5 business days of the notice of resignation being sent to either the company or the directors that made the appointment.

[E.R. 2.121]

### **Application to court to remove administrator from office**

2.123.—(1) Any application under paragraph 89 shall state the grounds on which it is requested that the administrator should be removed from office.

(2) Service of the notice of the application shall be effected on the administrator, the person who made the application for the administration order or the person who appointed the administrator, the creditors' committee (if any), the joint administrator (if any), and where there is neither a creditors' committee or joint administrator, to the company and all the creditors, including any floating charge holders not less than 5 business days before the date fixed for the application to be heard. Where the appointment was made under paragraph 15, the notice shall be served on the holder of the floating charge by virtue of which the appointment was made.

(3) Where a court makes an order removing the administrator it shall give a copy of the order to the applicant who as soon as reasonably practicable shall send a copy to the administrator.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(4) The applicant shall also within 5 business days of the order being made send a copy of the order to all those to whom notice of the application was sent.

(5) A copy of the order shall also be sent to the registrar in Form 2.39B within the same time period.

[Form 2.39B]

[E.R. 2.122]

#### **Notice of vacation of office when administrator ceases to be qualified to act**

2.124. Where the administrator who has ceased to be qualified to act as an insolvency practitioner in relation to the company gives notice in accordance with paragraph 90, he shall also give notice to the registrar in Form 2.39B.

[E.R. 2.123]

#### **Administrator deceased**

2.125.—(1) Subject to paragraph (2) of this Rule, where the administrator has died, it is the duty of his personal representatives to give notice of the fact to the court, specifying the date of the death.

(2) Paragraph (1) of this Rule does not apply if notice has been given under either paragraph (3) or (4) of this Rule.

(3) If the deceased administrator was a partner in a firm, notice may be given by a partner in the firm who is qualified to act as an insolvency practitioner, or is a member of any body recognised by the Department for the authorisation of insolvency practitioners.

(4) Notice of the death may be given by any person producing to the court the relevant death certificate or a copy of it.

(5) Where a person gives notice to the court under this Rule, he shall also give notice to the registrar in Form 2.39B.

[E.R. 2.124]

#### **Application to replace**

2.126.—(1) Where an application is made to court under paragraphs 92(1) or 96 to appoint a replacement administrator, the application shall be accompanied by a written statement in Form 2.02B by the person proposed to be the replacement administrator.

(2) Where the original administrator was appointed under an administration order, a copy of the application shall be served, in addition to those persons listed in paragraph 13(2) and Rule 2.006(3), on the person who made the application for the administration order.

(3) Where the application to court is made under paragraph 96, the application shall be accompanied by an affidavit setting out the applicant's belief as to the matters set out in that paragraph.

(4) Rule 2.008 shall apply to the service of an application under paragraphs 92(1) and 96 as it applies to service in accordance with Rule 2.006.

(5) Rules 2.009, 2.010, 2.012 and 2.015(1) and (2) apply to an application under paragraphs 92(1) and 96.

[E.R. 2.125]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Notification and advertisement of appointment of replacement administrator**

2.127. Where a replacement administrator is appointed, the same provisions apply in respect of giving notice of, and advertising, the replacement appointment as in the case of the appointment (subject to Rule 2.129), and all statements, consents etc as are required shall also be required in the case of the appointment of a replacement. All forms and notices shall clearly identify that the appointment is of a replacement administrator.

[E.R. 2.126]

### **Notification and advertisement of appointment of joint administrator**

2.128. Where, after an initial appointment has been made, an additional person or persons are to be appointed as joint administrator the same Rules shall apply in respect of giving notice of and advertising the appointment as in the case of the initial appointment, subject to Rule 2.129.

[E.R. 2.127]

2.129. The replacement or additional administrator shall send notice of the appointment in Form 2.40B to the registrar.

[Form 2.40B]

[E.R. 2.128]

### **Administrator's duties on vacating office**

2.130.—(1) Where the administrator ceases to be in office as such, in consequence of removal, resignation or cesser of qualification as an insolvency practitioner, he is under obligation as soon as reasonably practicable to deliver up to the person succeeding him as administrator the assets (after deduction of any expenses properly incurred and distributions made by him) and further to deliver up to that person—

- (a) the records of the administration, including correspondence, proofs and other related papers appertaining to the administration while it was within his responsibility; and
- (b) the company's books, papers and other records.

(2) If the administrator makes default in complying with this Rule, he is liable to a fine and, for continued contravention, to a daily default fine.

[E.R. 2.129]

## **CHAPTER 14**

### **EC REGULATION: CONVERSION OF ADMINISTRATION INTO WINDING UP**

#### **Application for conversion into winding up**

2.131.—(1) Where a member State liquidator proposes to apply to the court for the conversion under Article 37 of the EC Regulation (conversion of earlier proceedings) of an administration into a winding up, an affidavit complying with Rule 2.132 must be prepared and sworn, and filed with the court in support of the application.

- (2) An application under this Rule shall be by originating application.
- (3) The application and the affidavit required under this Rule shall be served upon—
  - (a) the company; and
  - (b) the administrator.

[E.R. 2.130]

### **Contents of affidavit**

2.132.—(1) The affidavit shall state—

- (a) that main proceedings have been opened in relation to the company in a member State other than the United Kingdom;
- (b) the deponent's belief that the conversion of the administration into a winding up would prove to be in the interests of the creditors in the main proceedings;
- (c) the deponent's opinion as to whether the company ought to enter voluntary winding up or be wound up by the court; and
- (d) all other matters that, in the opinion of the member State liquidator, would assist the court—
  - (i) in deciding whether to make such an order; and
  - (ii) if the court were to do so, in considering the need for any consequential provision that would be necessary or desirable.

(2) An affidavit under this rule shall be sworn by, or on behalf of, the member State liquidator.

[E.R. 2.131]

### **Power of court**

2.133.—(1) On hearing the application for conversion into winding up the court may make such order as it thinks fit.

(2) If the court makes an order for conversion into winding up the order may contain all such consequential provisions as the court deems necessary or desirable.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (1) of this Rule, an order under that paragraph may provide that the company be wound up as if a resolution for voluntary winding up under Article 70 were passed on the day on which the order is made.

[E.R. 2.132]

## **CHAPTER 15**

### **EC REGULATION: MEMBER STATE LIQUIDATOR**

#### **Interpretation of creditor and notice to member State liquidator**

2.134.—(1) This Rule applies where a member State liquidator has been appointed in relation to the company.

(2) For the purposes of the Rules referred to in paragraph (3) of this Rule the member State liquidator is deemed to be a creditor.

(3) The Rules referred to in paragraph (2) of this Rule are Rules 2.035 (notice of creditors' meeting), 2.036(5) (creditors' meeting), 2.038 (requisitioning of creditors' meeting), 2.039 (entitlement to vote), 2.040 (admission and rejection of claims), 2.041 (secured creditors), 2.042 (holders of negotiable instruments), 2.043 (hire-purchase, conditional sale and chattel leasing agreements), 2.047 (notice to creditors), 2.048 (reports to creditors), 2.049 (correspondence instead of creditors' meeting), 2.051(2) (creditors' committee), 2.058(1) (b) and (c) (termination of membership of creditors' committee), 2.060(3) (vacancies in creditors' committee), 2.109(4) (administrator's remuneration — recourse to court) and 2.110 (challenge to administrator's remuneration).

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(4) Paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule are without prejudice to the generality of the right to participate referred to in paragraph 3 of Article 32 of the EC Regulation (exercise of creditor’s rights).

(5) Where the administrator is obliged to give notice to, or provide a copy of a document (including an order of court) to, the court, the registrar or the official receiver, the administrator shall give notice or provide copies, as the case may be, to the member State liquidator.

(6) Paragraph (5) of this Rule is without prejudice to the generality of the obligations imposed by Article 31 of the EC Regulation (duty to co-operate and communicate information).

[E.R. 2.133]”

## PART 3

### AMENDMENTS TO PART 3 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

#### **Amendment to Rule 3.09**

9. After Rule 3.09(4) there shall be inserted—

“(5) The receiver’s report under Article 58(1) shall state, to the best of his knowledge and belief—

- (a) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application under Article 150A(5) or whether Article 150A(3) applies); and
- (b) an estimate of the value of the company’s net property.

(6) Nothing in this Rule is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.

(7) The report shall also state whether, and if so why, the receiver proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5).”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 3.21**

10. In paragraph (4) of Rule 3.21 after the word “bankrupt,” there shall be inserted “or a disqualified director,” and for the words “composition or arrangement with his creditors” there shall be substituted “bankruptcy restrictions order”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 3.23**

11. In paragraph (1)(a) of Rule 3.23 omit the words “, or compounds or arranges with his creditors”.

#### **Insertion of new Chapter 8 of Part 3 of the principal Rules**

12. After Chapter 7 of Part 3 of the principal rules there shall be inserted—

## “CHAPTER 8

### ARTICLE 150A: THE PRESCRIBED PART

#### **Report to creditors**

3.40.—(1) This Rule applies where—

- (a) a receiver (other than an administrative receiver) is appointed by the court or otherwise under a charge which as created was a floating charge; and
- (b) Article 150A applies.

(2) Within 3 months (or such longer period as the court may allow) of the date of his appointment the receiver shall send to creditors, details of whose names and addresses are available to him, notice of his appointment and a report which will include the following matters—

- (a) to the best of the receiver’s knowledge and belief—
  - (i) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application to the court under Article 150A(5) or Article 150A(3) applies); and
  - (ii) an estimate of the value of the company’s net property;
- (b) whether, and if so, why, he proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5); and
- (c) whether he proposes to present a petition for the winding up of the company.

(3) Nothing in this Rule is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.

(4) Where the receiver thinks that it is impracticable to send the report required under paragraph (2) or where full details of the unsecured creditors of the company are not available to him, he may, instead of sending a report as required by this Rule, publish a notice to the same effect in such newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that it comes to the notice of the company’s unsecured creditors.

[E.R. 3.39]

#### **Receiver to deal with prescribed part**

3. 41. Where Rule 3.40 applies—

- (a) the receiver may present a petition for the winding up of the company if the ground of the petition is that in Article 102(f);
- (b) where a liquidator or administrator has been appointed to the company, the receiver shall deliver up the sums representing the prescribed part to him;
- (c) in any other case, the receiver shall apply to the court for directions as to the manner in which he is to discharge his duty under Article 150A(2)(a) and shall act in accordance with such directions as are given by the court.

[E.R. 3.40]”

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

## PART 4

### AMENDMENTS TO PART 4 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.001**

13. At end of paragraph (6) of Rule 4.001 there shall be inserted—

“(7) In a voluntary winding up which is commenced by the registration of a notice under paragraph 84(2) of Schedule B1 to the Order, the following provisions of this Part shall not apply—

Rules 4.037, 4.042, 4.053, 4.056, 4.058, 4.069, 4.107, 4.110, 4.113, 4.160, 4.161, 4.216-4.220.”.

#### **Amendments to Rule 4.007**

14. In Rule 4.007—

(a) for paragraph (2) there shall be substituted—

“(2) No petition shall be filed unless there is produced on presentation of the petition a receipt for the deposit payable or paragraph (2A) applies.

(2A) This paragraph applies in any case where the Department has given written notice to the court that the petitioner has made suitable alternative arrangements for the payment of the deposit to the official receiver and such notice has not been revoked in relation to the petitioner in accordance with paragraph (2B).

(2B) A notice of the kind referred to in paragraph (2A) may be revoked in relation to the petitioner in whose favour it is given by a further notice in writing to the court stating that the earlier notice is revoked in relation to the petitioner.”;

(b) in paragraph (4)(c) for the words “if an administration order is in force in relation to the company” there shall be substituted “if the company is in administration”;

(c) in paragraph (7)(b) for the words “the number of the petition on which the administration order was made and the date of that order” there shall be substituted “the court case number and the date that the company entered administration”;

(d) for paragraph (7)(c) there shall be substituted—

“(c) where applicable, contain an application under paragraph 80 of Schedule B1, requesting that the appointment of the administrator shall cease to have effect.”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.010**

15. In paragraph (2) of Rule 4.010 for the words “an administration order is in force in relation to it” there shall be substituted “the company is in administration”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.011**

16. In Rule 4.011(5)(a) after “the name” there shall be inserted “and registered number”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.012**

17. After paragraph (7) of Rule 4.012 there shall be inserted—

“(8) The affidavit shall state whether, in the opinion of the person making the application, (i) the EC Regulation will apply and (ii) if so, whether the proceedings will be main proceedings or territorial proceedings.”.



#### **Amendment to Rule 4.029**

18. In Rule 4.029—

(a) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in sub-paragraph (a) for “2” there shall be substituted “3”; and

(ii) in sub-paragraph (b)(i) for “2” there shall be substituted “3”; and

(b) for paragraph (3) there shall be substituted—

“(3) Of the 3 copies of the order sent to the official receiver under paragraph (2)(a), or to another person under paragraph (2)(b)(i) of this Rule—

(i) one shall in each case be sent by the recipient to the company, or if a liquidator has been appointed for the company’s voluntary winding-up, to him; and

(ii) one shall be sent with Form 4.16A to the registrar.”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.047**

19. After Rule 4.047(1) there shall be inserted—

“(1A) The official receiver shall also include in the report under paragraph (1)—

(a) to the best of his knowledge and belief—

(i) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application to the court under Article 150A(5) or Article 150A(3) applies);

(ii) an estimate of the value of the company’s net property; and

(b) whether, and if so, why, he proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5).

(1B) Nothing in this Rule is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.053**

20. After Rule 4.053 (which becomes paragraph (1) of Rule 4.053) there shall be inserted—

“(2) The report under paragraph (1) shall also include—

(a) to the best of the liquidator’s knowledge and belief—

(i) an estimate of the value of the prescribed part (whether or not he proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5) or Article 150A(3) applies); and

(ii) an estimate of the value of the company’s net property; and

(b) whether, and if so, why, the liquidator proposes to make an application to court under Article 150A(5).

(3) Nothing in this Rule is to be taken as requiring any such estimate to include any information, the disclosure of which could seriously prejudice the commercial interests of the company. If such information is excluded from the calculation the estimate shall be accompanied by a statement to that effect.”.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**Amendments to Rule 4.054**

21. After the words “formerly its administrator” there shall be inserted the words “or a person is appointed as liquidator upon the registration of a notice under paragraph 84(2) of Schedule B1 to the Order” and for the words “Rule 2.19” there shall be substituted the words “Rule 2.034”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.056**

22. In Rule 4.056-CVL(2) after “summoning the meeting shall” there shall be inserted “state the name of the company and the registered number of the company, and”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.079**

23. After paragraph (7) of Rule 4.079 there shall be inserted—

“(8) Where a winding up is immediately preceded by an administration, a creditor proving in the administration shall be deemed to have proved in the winding up.”.

**Substitution of Rule 4.080**

24. For Rule 4.080 there shall be substituted—

**“Supply of Forms**

**(NO CVL APPLICATION)**

4.080. A form of proof shall be sent to any creditor of the company by the liquidator where the creditor so requests.

[E.R. 4.74]”

**Amendment to Rule 4.081**

25. For Rule 4.081(1) there shall be substituted—

“(1) Subject to Rule 4.079(5), the following matters shall be stated in a creditor’s proof of debt—

- (a) the creditor’s name and address, and, if a company, its company registration number;
- (b) the total amount of his claim (including any Value Added Tax) as at the date on which the company went into liquidation;
- (c) whether or not that amount includes outstanding uncapitalised interest;
- (d) particulars of how and when the debt was incurred by the company;
- (e) particulars of any security held, the date when it was given and the value which the creditor puts upon it;
- (f) details of any reservation of title in respect of goods to which the debt refers; and
- (g) the name, and address and authority of the person signing the proof (if other than the creditor himself).”.

**Substitution of Rule 4.096**

26. For Rule 4.096 there shall be substituted—

**“Mutual credits and set-off**

4.096.—(1) This Rule applies where, before the company goes into liquidation there have been mutual credits, mutual debts or other mutual dealings between the company and any creditor of the company proving or claiming to prove for a debt in the liquidation.

(2) The reference in paragraph (1) of this Rule to mutual credits, mutual debts or other mutual dealings does not include—

- (a) any debt arising out of an obligation incurred at a time when the creditor had notice that—
  - (i) a meeting of creditors had been summoned under Article 84; or
  - (ii) a petition for the winding up of the company was pending;
- (b) any debt arising out of an obligation where—
  - (i) the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration; and
  - (ii) at the time the obligation was incurred the creditor had notice that an application for an administration order was pending or a person had given notice of intention to appoint an administrator;
- (c) any debt arising out of an obligation incurred during an administration which immediately preceded the liquidation; or
- (d) any debt which has been acquired by a creditor by assignment or otherwise, pursuant to an agreement between the creditor and any other party where that agreement was entered into—
  - (i) after the company went into liquidation;
  - (ii) at a time when the creditor had notice that a meeting of creditors had been summoned under Article 84;
  - (iii) at a time when the creditor had notice that a winding up petition was pending;
  - (iv) where the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration, at a time when the creditor had notice that an application for an administration order was pending or a person had given notice of intention to appoint an administrator; or
  - (v) during an administration which immediately preceded the liquidation.

(3) An account shall be taken of what is due from each party to the other in respect of the mutual dealings, and the sums due from one party shall be set off against the sums due from the other.

(4) A sum shall be regarded as being due to or from the company for the purposes of paragraph (3) of this Rule whether—

- (a) it is payable at present or in the future;
- (b) the obligation by virtue of which it is payable is certain or contingent; or
- (c) its amount is fixed or liquidated, or is capable of being ascertained by fixed rules or as a matter of opinion.

(5) Rule 4.092 shall also apply for the purposes of this Rule to any obligation to or from the company which, by reason of its being subject to any contingency or for any other reason, does not bear a certain value.

(6) Rules 4.097 to 4.099 shall apply for the purposes of this Rule in relation to any sums due to the company which—

- (a) are payable in a currency other than sterling;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) are of a periodical nature; or
- (c) bear interest.

(7) Rule 11.13 shall apply for the purposes of this Rule to any sum due to or from the company which is payable in the future.

(8) Only the balance (if any) of the account owed to the creditor is provable in the liquidation. Alternatively the balance (if any) owed to the company shall be paid to the liquidator as part of the assets except where all or part of the balance results from a contingent or prospective debt owed by the creditor and in such a case the balance (or that part of it which results from the contingent or prospective debt) shall be paid if and when that debt becomes due and payable.

(9) In this Rule “obligation” means an obligation however arising, whether by virtue of an agreement, rule of law or otherwise.

[E.R. 4.90]”

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.097**

27. In Rule 4.097—

- (a) at the end of paragraph (1) there shall be inserted “or, if the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration, on the date that the company entered administration”.
- (b) In paragraph (2) for the words “middle market rate at the Bank of England” there shall be substituted “middle exchange rate on the London Foreign Exchange Market at the close of business”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.098**

28. At the end of Rule 4.098(1) there shall be inserted “or, if the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration, up to the date that the company entered administration”.

#### **Substitution of Rule 4.099**

29. For Rule 4.099 there shall be substituted—

##### **“Interest**

4.099.—(1) Where a debt proved in the liquidation bears interest, that interest is provable as part of the debt except in so far as it is payable in respect of any period after the company went into liquidation or, if the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration, any period after the date that the company entered administration.

(2) In the circumstances described in paragraphs (3) and (4) of this Rule, and subject to paragraph (5) of this Rule, the creditor’s claim may include interest on the debt for periods before the company went into liquidation, although not previously reserved or agreed.

(3) If the debt is due by virtue of a written instrument, and payable at a certain time, interest may be claimed for the period from that time to the date when the company went into liquidation.

(4) If the debt is due otherwise, interest may only be claimed if, before that date, a demand for payment of the debt was made in writing by or on behalf of the creditor, and notice given that interest would be payable from the date of the demand to the date of payment.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(5) Interest under paragraph (4) may only be claimed for the period from the date of the demand to that of the company's going into liquidation and for all the purposes of the Order and the Rules shall be chargeable at a rate not exceeding that mentioned in paragraph (6).

(6) The rate of interest to be claimed under paragraphs (3) and (4) is the rate applicable to a money judgment of the High Court on the date when the company went into liquidation.

[E.R. 4.93]"

#### **Amendments to Rule 4.100**

30. In Rule 4.100 after "went into liquidation," there shall be inserted "or, if the liquidation was immediately preceded by an administration, on the date that the company entered administration".

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.112**

31. After the words "the court's order" there shall be inserted the words "or a copy of the notice registered in accordance with paragraph 84(2) of Schedule B1 to the Order".

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.131**

32. In Rule 4.131—

(a) in paragraph (1) for the words "who have proved their debts" there shall be substituted "of which he is aware";

(b) after paragraph (2) there shall be inserted—

"(2A) The summary of receipts and payments referred to in paragraph (2) shall also include a statement as to the amount paid to unsecured creditors by virtue of the application of Article 150A (prescribed part)."

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.132**

33. In Rule 4.132—

(a) in paragraph (1) for the words "who have proved their debts" there shall be substituted "of which he is aware";

(b) after paragraph (2) there shall be inserted—

"(2A) The liquidator's report shall also contain a statement as to the amount paid to unsecured creditors by virtue of the application of Article 150A (prescribed part).";

(c) in paragraph (4) for the words "official receiver" there shall be substituted "Department".

#### **Insertion of new Rule 4.132A**

34. After Rule 4.132 there shall be inserted—

##### **"Rule as to reporting**

4.132A.—(1) The court may, on the liquidator or official receiver's application, relieve him of any duty imposed on him by Rule 4.131 or 4.132, or authorise him to carry out the duty in a way other than there required.

(2) In considering whether to act under this Rule, the court shall have regard to the cost of carrying out the duty, to the amount of the assets available, and to the extent of the interest of creditors or contributories, or any particular class of them.

[E.R. 4.125A]"

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Amendments to Rule 4.133**

35. In Rule 4.133—

- (a) in paragraph (2) after “the account required under the Article” there shall be inserted “or paragraph (4) of this Rule”; and
- (b) after paragraph (3) there shall be inserted—

“(4) The account of the winding up required under Article 92 shall also include a statement as to the amount paid to unsecured creditors by virtue of the application of Article 150A (prescribed part).”.

### **Amendment to Rule 4.134**

36. For paragraph (6) of Rule 4.134 there shall be substituted—

“(6) Where the liquidator is not the official receiver and his remuneration is not fixed as above, the liquidator shall be entitled to remuneration fixed in accordance with the provisions of Rule 4.134A.”.

### **Insertion of New Rules 4.134A and 4.134B**

37. After Rule 4.134 there shall be inserted—

#### **“Liquidator’s entitlement to remuneration where it is not fixed under Rule 4.134**

4.134A.—(1) This Rule applies where the liquidator is not the official receiver and his remuneration is not fixed in accordance with Rule 4.134.

(2) The liquidator shall be entitled by way of remuneration for his services as such, to such sum as is arrived at by—

- (a) first applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to the monies received by him from the realisation of the assets of the company (including any Value Added Tax thereon but after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities and any sums spent out of money received in carrying on the business of the company); and
- (b) then by adding to the sum arrived at under sub-paragraph (a) such sum as is arrived at by applying the distribution scale set out in Schedule 4 to the value of assets distributed to creditors of the company (including payments made in respect of preferential debts) and to contributories.

[E.R. 4.127A]

#### **Liquidator’s remuneration where he realises assets on behalf of chargeholder**

4.134B.—(1) This Rule applies where the liquidator is not the official receiver and realises assets on behalf of a secured creditor.

(2) Where the assets realised for a secured creditor are subject to a charge which when created was a mortgage or a fixed charge, the liquidator shall be entitled to such sum by way of remuneration as is arrived at by applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to the monies received by him in respect of the assets realised (including any sums received in respect of Value Added Tax thereon but after deducting any sums spent out of money received in carrying on the business of the company).

(3) Where the assets realised for a secured creditor are subject to a charge which when created was a floating charge, the liquidator shall be entitled to such sum by way of remuneration as is arrived at by—

- (a) first applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to monies received by him from the realisation of those assets (including any Value Added Tax thereon but ignoring any sums received which are spent in carrying on the business of the company); and
- (b) then by adding to the sum arrived at under sub-paragraph (a) such sum as is arrived at by applying the distribution scale set out in Schedule 4 to the value of the assets distributed to the holder of the charge and payments made in respect of preferential debts.

[E.R. 4.127B]”

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.135**

38. Omit Rule 4.135(1).

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.145**

39. Omit Rule 4.145(2).

#### **Amendment to Rule 4.156**

40. In Rule 4.156—

- (a) for paragraph (4) there shall be substituted—

“(4) Where the liquidator’s remuneration is not fixed under paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule, the liquidator shall be entitled to remuneration calculated in accordance with the provisions of Rule 4.156A.”;

- (b) in paragraph (5) after “Rule 4.135” there shall be inserted “and Rule 4.134B”.

#### **Insertion of new Rule 4.156A**

41. After Rule 4.156 there shall be inserted—

##### **“Liquidator’s remuneration in members’ voluntary liquidation where it is not fixed under Rule 4.156**

4.156A.—(1) This Rule applies where the liquidator’s remuneration is not fixed in accordance with Rule 4.156.

(2) The liquidator shall be entitled by way of remuneration for his services as such, to such sum as is arrived at by—

- (a) first applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to the monies received by him from the realisation of the assets of the company (including any Value Added Tax thereon but after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities and any sums spent out of money received in carrying on the business of the company); and
- (b) then by adding to the sum arrived at under sub-paragraph (a) such sum as is arrived at by applying the distribution scale set out in Schedule 4 to the value of assets distributed to creditors of the company (including payments made in respect of preferential debts) and to contributories.

[E.R. 4.148B]”

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**Amendment to Rule 4.167**

42. In paragraph (4) of Rule 4.167 after the word “bankrupt” there shall be inserted “or a disqualified director,” and for the words “composition or arrangement with his creditors” there shall be substituted “bankruptcy restrictions order”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.169**

43. In paragraph (1)(a) of Rule 4.169 omit the words “or compounds or arranges with his creditors”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.182**

44. In paragraph (1)(a) of Rule 4.182 for the words “immediately upon the discharge of an administration order under Part III of the Order” there shall be substituted the words “by the court upon an application under paragraph 80 of Schedule B1 to the Order”.

**Amendments to Rule 4.183**

45. In Rule 4.183—

- (a) in paragraph (1) for the words “Article 38” there shall be substituted the words “paragraph 58 of Schedule B1 to the Order”; and
- (b) in paragraph (2) for the words “Article 38” there shall be substituted the words “paragraph 58 of Schedule B1 to the Order”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.184**

46. In paragraph (1) of Rule 4.184 for the words “Article 38” there shall be substituted the words “paragraph 58 of Schedule B1 to the Order”.

**Amendments to Rule 4.194**

47. In Rule 4.194(1) after “liquidation committee” there shall be inserted “(or if there is no such committee, a meeting of the company’s creditors)” and after “under” insert “Article 140(2) or”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.228**

48. In Rule 4.228—

- (a) in paragraph (1)(c) after the words “under Article 361” there shall be inserted the words “or Article 361A”;
- (b) in paragraph (1)(o) for the words “to the official receiver under general regulations” there shall be substituted “under Schedule 4”.

**Amendment to Rule 4.233**

49. Omit paragraph (5) of Rule 4.233.

**Amendment to Rule 4.241**

50. In Rule 4.241(3) after “4.132(1) (final meeting),” there shall be inserted “4.132A(2) (rule on reporting),”.



## PART 5

### AMENDMENTS TO PART 5 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

#### Amendments to Rule 5.02

51. In Rule 5.02—

- (a) in paragraph (1) after the words “the Order” there shall be inserted “except in relation to voluntary arrangements under Article 237A, in relation to which only Chapters 8, 11, 12 and 13 of this Part shall apply,”;
- (b) for paragraph (2) there shall be substituted—
  - “(2) In this Part, in respect of voluntary arrangements other than voluntary arrangements under Article 237A—
    - (a) Chapter 3 applies in all cases;
    - (b) Chapter 4 applies in cases where an application for an interim order is made;
    - (c) Chapter 5 applies in cases where no application for an interim order is or is to be made;
    - (d) except where otherwise stated, Chapters 6 and 7 apply in all cases;
    - (e) Chapter 9 applies where a bankrupt makes an application under Article 235(2)(a); and
    - (f) Chapter 10 applies where the official receiver makes an application under Article 235(2)(b).
  - (3) In this Part, in respect of voluntary arrangements under Article 237A—
    - (a) Chapter 8 applies in all cases; and
    - (b) Chapter 11 applies where the official receiver makes an application under Article 237D(3).
  - (4) In this Part, Chapters 12 and 13 apply in all cases.”.

#### Amendments to Rule 5.08

52. In paragraph (1) of Rule 5.08—

- (a) in sub-paragraph (b) for the word “execution” there shall be substituted “enforcement proceedings”;
- (b) after sub-paragraph (d) the word “and” shall be omitted;
- (c) at the end of sub-paragraph (e) for the full-stop there shall be substituted a semi-colon and after that semi-colon there shall be inserted the word “and”; and
- (d) after sub-paragraph (e) there shall be inserted—
  - “(f) that the debtor has not submitted to the official receiver either the document referred to at Article 237B(1)(a) or the statement referred to at Article 237B(1)(b).”.

#### Omission of Rule 5.27

53. Rule 5.27 shall be omitted.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

## **Substitution of Chapter 8 of Part 5**

54. For Chapter 8 of Part 5 of the principal Rules there shall be substituted—

### **“CHAPTER 8**

### **FAST-TRACK VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT**

#### **Application of Chapter**

5.34. The Rules in this Chapter apply in relation to an individual debtor who intends to submit a proposal for a voluntary arrangement with his creditors to the official receiver in accordance with the provisions of Article 237B.

[E.R. 5.35]

#### **Interpretation**

5.35. In this Chapter—

“voluntary arrangement” means an individual voluntary arrangement under Article 237A;

“proposal” means the document setting out the terms of the voluntary arrangement which the debtor is proposing.

[E.R. 5.36]

#### **Contents of proposal**

5.36.—(1) The debtor’s proposal submitted under Article 237B(1) shall—

- (a) be accompanied by any fee payable to the official receiver for acting as nominee; and
- (b) contain—
  - (i) a statement that the debtor is eligible to propose a voluntary arrangement;
  - (ii) a short explanation why, in his opinion, a voluntary arrangement is desirable, and give reasons why his creditors may be expected to concur with such an arrangement; and
  - (iii) a statement that the debtor is aware that he commits an offence under Article 236A if, for the purpose of obtaining the approval of his creditors to his proposal, he makes any false representation, or fraudulently does, or omits to do, anything.

(2) The proposal shall set out or otherwise deal with—

- (a) the following matters, so far as within the debtor’s immediate knowledge—
  - (i) his assets, with an estimate of their respective values;
  - (ii) the extent (if any) to which the assets are charged in favour of creditors; and
  - (iii) the extent (if any) to which particular assets are to be excluded from the voluntary arrangement;
- (b) particulars of any property, other than assets of the debtor himself, which is proposed to be included in the voluntary arrangement, the source of such property and the terms on which it is to be made available for inclusion;
- (c) the nature and amount of the debtor’s liabilities (so far as within his immediate knowledge), the manner in which they are proposed to be met, modified,

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

postponed or otherwise dealt with by means of the voluntary arrangement and (in particular)—

- (i) how it is proposed to deal with preferential creditors (defined in Article 232(9)) and creditors who are, or claim to be, secured;
- (ii) how associates of the debtor (being creditors of his) are proposed to be treated under the voluntary arrangement; and
- (iii) whether, to the debtor's knowledge, claims have been made under Article 312 (transactions at an undervalue), Article 313 (preferences), Article 316 (extortionate credit transactions), or whether there are circumstances giving rise to the possibility of such claims,

and, where any such circumstances are present, whether, and if so how, it is proposed under the voluntary arrangement to make provision for wholly or partly indemnifying the insolvent estate in respect of such claims;

- (d) whether any, and if so what, guarantees have been given of the debtor's debts by other persons, specifying which (if any) of the guarantors are associates of his;
- (e) the proposed duration of the voluntary arrangement;
- (f) the proposed dates of distributions to creditors, with estimates of their amounts;
- (g) how it is proposed to deal with the claims of any person who is bound by the voluntary arrangement by virtue of Article 237D(2)(c);
- (h) an estimate of the fees and expenses that will be incurred in connection with the approval and implementation of the voluntary arrangement;
- (j) whether, for the purposes of the voluntary arrangement, any guarantees are to be offered by any persons other than the debtor, and whether (if so) any security is to be given or sought;
- (k) the manner in which funds held for the purpose of payment to creditors, and not so paid on the termination of the voluntary arrangement, are to be dealt with;
- (l) the functions which are to be undertaken by the supervisor of the voluntary arrangement;
- (m) an address of the official receiver to which correspondence with the official receiver is to be sent;
- (n) the names and addresses of all the debtor's creditors so far as within his immediate knowledge; and
- (o) whether the EC Regulation will apply and, if so, whether the proceedings will be main proceedings or territorial proceedings,

and the proposal shall be signed and dated by the debtor.

(3) The official receiver shall on request supply to the debtor the address referred to in paragraph (2)(m).

[E.R. 5.37]

#### **Requirement for the official receiver's decision**

5.37.—(1) Where the official receiver receives a proposal for a voluntary arrangement in accordance with Rule 5.36 he shall, within 28 days of its receipt, serve a notice on the debtor stating that—

- (a) he agrees to act as nominee in relation to the proposal;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (b) he declines to act as nominee in relation to the proposal and specifying reasons for his decision; or
- (c) on the basis of the information supplied to him he is unable to reach a decision as to whether to act and specifying what further information he requires.

(2) Where the debtor, pursuant to a request under paragraph (1)(c), supplies the information requested, the official receiver shall, within 28 days of the receipt of the information, serve a notice on the debtor in accordance with paragraph (1).

[E.R. 5.38]

### **Arrangements for approval of fast-track voluntary arrangement**

5.38.—(1) As soon as reasonably practicable after the official receiver agrees to act as nominee, he shall send to the creditors and any trustee who is not the official receiver—

- (a) a copy of the proposal; and
- (b) a notice inviting creditors to vote to approve or reject the debtor’s proposal and stating that—
  - (i) if a majority in excess of three-quarters in value of creditors who vote approve the proposal, the official receiver will, as soon as reasonably practicable, report to the court that the proposal has been approved;
  - (ii) under Article 237F—
    - (aa) the debtor, a person who was entitled to participate in the arrangements made under Article 237B(2), any trustee who is not the official receiver, or the official receiver, has 28 days from the date the official receiver reports to the court under Article 237C that the proposal has been approved to apply to the court to have the proposal set aside on the grounds set out in Article 237F(1);
    - (bb) a creditor, who was not made aware of the arrangements under Article 237B(2) at the time when they were made, has 28 days from the date on which he becomes aware of the voluntary arrangement, to apply to have the proposal set aside on the grounds set out in Article 237F(1); and
  - (iii) creditors cannot propose modifications to the debtor’s proposal; and
- (c) for the creditors, a copy of Form 5.6 for their use.

[Form 5.6]

(2) The notice shall include a date specified by the official receiver as the final date on which he will accept votes from creditors, being a date not less than 14 days and not more than 28 days from the date of the notice.

[E.R. 5.39]

### **Approval by creditors**

5.39.—(1) All creditors who wish to vote shall give notice in Form 5.6 to the official receiver of their decision whether to accept or reject the debtor’s proposal. Such notification shall be sent to the official receiver at the address specified in the notice.

(2) Votes may be signed by a representative of a creditor.

(3) Votes from a representative of a creditor shall be accompanied by written authority for that representation signed and dated by the creditor.

[E.R. 5.40]

### **Entitlement to vote**

5.40.—(1) Subject to paragraphs (2) and (3) of this Rule and Rule 5.41, any creditor who is sent a notice by the official receiver is entitled to vote for the approval or rejection of the proposal.

(2) A creditor's entitlement to vote is calculated by reference to the amount of the creditor's debt at the date of the bankruptcy order.

(3) A creditor may vote in respect of a debt for an unliquidated amount or any debt whose value is not ascertained, and for the purposes of voting (but not otherwise) his debt shall be valued at £1 unless the official receiver agrees to put a higher value on it.

[E.R. 5.41]

### **Procedure for admission of creditors' claims for voting purposes**

5.41.—(1) The official receiver has the power to admit or reject a creditor's claim for the purpose of his entitlement to vote, and the power is exercisable with respect to the whole or part of the claim.

(2) The official receiver's decision on entitlement to vote is subject to appeal to the court by any creditor or the debtor.

(3) Subject to paragraph (4) of this Rule, if on appeal the official receiver's decision is reversed or varied, or votes are declared invalid, the court may order another vote to be held, or make such order as it thinks just.

(4) The court's power to make an order under paragraph (3) is exercisable only if it considers that the circumstances giving rise to the appeal are such as give rise to unfair prejudice or material irregularity.

(5) An application to the court by way of appeal against the official receiver's decision shall not be made after the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the day on which the report required by Article 237C is made to the court.

(6) The official receiver is not personally liable for any costs incurred by any person in respect of an appeal under this Rule.

[E.R. 5.42]

### **Requisite majorities**

5.42.—(1) A proposal is approved by the creditors if a majority in excess of three-quarters in value of the creditors who vote approve the proposal.

(2) In the following cases there is to be left out of account a creditor's vote in respect of any claim or part of a claim—

- (a) where the claim or part of the claim is secured;
- (b) where the claim is in respect of a debt wholly or partly on, or secured by, a current bill of exchange or promissory note, unless the creditor is willing—
  - (i) to treat the liability to him on the bill or note of every person who is liable on it antecedently to the debtor, and against whom a bankruptcy order has not been made (or in the case of a company, which has not gone into liquidation), as a security in his hands; and

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (ii) to estimate the value of the security and (for the purpose of entitlement to vote, but not of any distribution under the arrangement) to deduct it from his claim.
- (3) A proposal is not approved if those voting against it include more than half in value of the creditors, counting in the latter only those—
- (a) who gave notice to the official receiver in accordance with Rule 5.39;
  - (b) whose votes are not to be left out of account under paragraph (2); and
  - (c) who are not, to the best of the official receiver’s belief, associates of the debtor.
- (4) It is for the official receiver to decide whether, under this Rule a person is an associate of the debtor for the purposes of paragraph (3)(c) and in relation to this he is entitled to rely on the information provided by the debtor’s statement of affairs or otherwise in accordance with this Part.

[E.R 5.43]

#### **Notification to the court**

- 5.43. The official receiver shall, in his report to court for the purposes of Article 237C, include a statement whether, in his opinion—
- (a) the EC Regulation applies to the voluntary arrangement; and
  - (b) if so, whether the proceedings are main proceedings or territorial proceedings.

[E.R. 5.44]

#### **Notice of appointment as supervisor etc**

- 5.44.—(1) Where the official receiver is appointed to act as supervisor of a voluntary arrangement, he shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, give written notice of his appointment to the Department, and all creditors of whom he is aware, and the trustee (if any) who is not the official receiver.
- (2) If the official receiver vacates office as supervisor he shall give written notice of that fact to the Department.

[E.R. 5.45]

#### **Revocation of the fast-track voluntary arrangement**

- 5.45.—(1) This Rule applies where the court makes an order of revocation under Article 237F.
- (2) Where the person who applied for the order is—
- (a) the debtor, he shall serve a sealed copy of the order on the supervisor and any trustee of his estate who is not the official receiver;
  - (b) the supervisor, he shall serve a sealed copy of the order on the debtor, and any trustee who is not the official receiver;
  - (c) a trustee who is not the official receiver, he shall serve a sealed copy of the order on the debtor and the supervisor; and
  - (d) a creditor, he shall serve a sealed copy of the order on the debtor, the supervisor and any trustee who is not the official receiver.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(3) The supervisor shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after receiving a copy of the order, give notice of it, to all persons who were sent a copy of the debtor's proposal under Rule 5.38 and all other persons who are affected by the order.

(4) The person on whose application the order was made shall, within 7 days after the making of the order, give written notice of it to the Department.

[E.R. 5.46]

### **Supervisor's accounts and reports**

5.46.—(1) The supervisor shall keep accounts and records of his acts and dealings in and in connection with the voluntary arrangement, including in particular records of all receipts and payments of money.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3) the supervisor shall, not less often than once in every 12 months beginning with the date of his appointment—

(a) prepare a report on the progress of the voluntary arrangement, including a summary of receipts and payments; and

(b) send copies of it to—

(i) the debtor; and

(ii) all of the debtor's creditors of whom he is aware,

(3) If in any period of 12 months the supervisor has made no payments and had no receipts, he shall at the end of that period send a statement to that effect to those specified in paragraph (2)(b).

(4) A report provided under paragraph (2) shall relate to a period beginning with the date of the supervisor's appointment or (as the case may be) the day following the end of the last period for which a report was prepared under this Rule; and copies of the report shall be sent, as required by paragraph (2), within the 2 months following the end of the period to which the report relates.

[E.R. 5.47]

### **Fees, costs and expenses in respect of the performance of the functions of the official receiver**

5.47. The fees, costs and expenses in respect of the performance by the official receiver of his functions in relation to the bankruptcy and those of any trustee who is not the official receiver (including those in connection with the employment of agents) shall be a first charge on any sums realised under the terms of the voluntary arrangement, and those of the official receiver in relation to the voluntary arrangement, shall be a second charge.

[E.R. 5.48]

### **Employment of agents by the supervisor**

5.48. The supervisor may employ agents in connection with the realisation of any assets subject to the terms of the voluntary arrangement.

[E.R. 5.49]

### **Completion or termination of the fast-track voluntary arrangement**

5.49.—(1) Not more than 28 days after the final completion or termination of the voluntary arrangement, the supervisor shall send to all creditors of the debtor who are bound

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

by the voluntary arrangement, and to the debtor, a notice that the voluntary arrangement has been fully implemented, (or as the case may be) terminated.

(2) With the notice there shall be sent to each of those persons a copy of a report by the supervisor summarising all receipts and payments made by him in pursuance of the voluntary arrangement, and explaining any difference in the actual implementation of it compared with the proposal as approved by the creditors.

(3) The supervisor shall, within the 28 days mentioned in paragraph (1), send to the Department a copy of the notice under paragraph (1), together with a copy of the report under paragraph (2), and he shall not vacate office until after such copies have been sent.

(4) The court may, on application by the supervisor, extend the period of 28 days under paragraphs (1) and (3).

[E.R. 5.50]

## CHAPTER 9

### APPLICATION BY A BANKRUPT TO ANNUL A BANKRUPTCY ORDER UNDER ARTICLE 235(2)(A)

#### **Application of this Chapter**

5.50. The following Rules apply where a bankrupt applies for an annulment of a bankruptcy order under Article 235(2)(a).

[E.R. 5.51]

#### **Application to court**

5.51.—(1) An application to the court to annul a bankruptcy order under Article 235(2)(a) shall specify the Article under which it is made.

(2) The application shall be supported by an affidavit stating—

- (a) that the voluntary arrangement has been approved at a meeting of creditors;
- (b) the date of the approval by the creditors; and
- (c) that the 28 day period in Article 236(3)(a) for applications to be made under Article 236(1) has expired and no applications or appeal remain to be disposed of.

(3) The application and supporting affidavit shall be filed in court; and the court shall give to the bankrupt notice of the venue fixed for the hearing.

(4) The bankrupt shall give notice of the venue, accompanied by copies of the application and affidavit to the official receiver, any trustee who is not the official receiver, and the supervisor of the voluntary arrangement not less than 7 days before the hearing date.

(5) The official receiver, the supervisor of the voluntary arrangement and any trustee who is not the official receiver may attend the hearing or be represented and call to the attention of the court any matters which seem to him to be relevant.

(6) Where the court annuls a bankruptcy order, it shall send sealed copies of the order of annulment in Form 5.7 to the bankrupt, the official receiver, the supervisor of the voluntary arrangement and any trustee who is not the official receiver. The copy sent to the bankrupt shall be accompanied by the certificate required by section 3(4) of the Registration of Deeds Act (Northern Ireland) 1970(8), as applied by section 3B(3) of that Act, signed by the Master.



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

[Form 5.7]

[E.R. 5.52]

### **Notice to creditors**

5.52.—(1) Where the official receiver has notified creditors of the debtor's bankruptcy, and the bankruptcy order is annulled, he shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify them of the annulment.

(2) Expenses incurred by the official receiver in giving notice under this Rule are a charge in his favour on the property of the former bankrupt, whether or not actually in his hands.

(3) Where any property is in the hands of a trustee or any person other than the former bankrupt himself, the official receiver's charge is valid subject only to any costs that may be incurred by the trustee or that other person in effecting realisation of the property for the purpose of satisfying the charge.

[E.R. 5.53]

## **CHAPTER 10**

### **APPLICATION BY OFFICIAL RECEIVER TO ANNUL A BANKRUPTCY ORDER UNDERARTICLE 235(2)(B)**

#### **Application of this Chapter**

5.53. The following Rules apply where the official receiver applies for an annulment of a bankruptcy order under Article 235(2)(b).

[E.R. 5.54]

#### **Application to court**

5.54.—(1) An application to the court to annul a bankruptcy order under Article 235(2)(b) shall specify the Article under which it is made.

(2) An application under Article 235(2)(b) shall not be made before the expiry of 14 days from the date that the time period in Article 236(3)(a) for applications under Article 236(1) has expired.

(3) The application shall be supported by a report stating the grounds on which it is made. It shall also state that—

- (a) the time period for application in paragraph (2) of this Rule has expired; and
- (b) the official receiver is not aware that any application or appeal remains to be disposed of.

(4) The application and the report shall be filed in court and the court shall give to the official receiver notice of the venue fixed for the hearing.

(5) The official receiver shall give notice of the venue, accompanied by copies of the application and the report to the bankrupt not less than 7 days before the hearing date.

(6) Where the court annuls a bankruptcy order, it shall send sealed copies of the order of annulment in Form 5.7 to the official receiver, any trustee who is not the official receiver, the supervisor of the voluntary arrangement and the bankrupt. The copy sent to the bankrupt shall be accompanied by the certificate required by section 3(4) of the Registration of Deeds Act (Northern Ireland) 1970, as applied by section 3B(3) of that Act, signed by the Master.

[Form 5.7]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

[E.R. 5.55]

### **Notice to creditors**

5.55.—(1) Where the bankruptcy order is annulled, the official receiver shall notify all creditors of whom he is aware of the annulment.

(2) Expenses incurred by the official receiver in giving notice under this Rule are a charge in his favour on the property of the former bankrupt, whether or not actually in his hands.

(3) Where any property is in the hands of a trustee or any person other than the former bankrupt himself, the official receiver's charge is valid subject only to any costs that may be incurred by the trustee or that other person in effecting realisation of the property for the purpose of satisfying the charge.

[E.R. 5.56]

## CHAPTER 11

### APPLICATION BY OFFICIAL RECEIVER TO ANNUL A BANKRUPTCY ORDER UNDER ARTICLE 237D(3)

#### **Application of this Chapter**

5.56. The following Rules apply where the official receiver applies for an annulment of a bankruptcy order under Article 237D(3).

[E.R. 5.57]

#### **Application to court**

5.57.—(1) An application to the court to annul a bankruptcy order under Article 237D(3) shall specify the Article under which it is made.

(2) An application under Article 237D(3) shall be made within 21 days of the expiry of the relevant period set out in Article 237D(4).

(3) The application shall be supported by a report stating the grounds on which it is made and a statement by the official receiver that he is not aware that any application or appeal under Article 237F remains to be disposed of.

(4) The report shall be accompanied by a copy of the proposal for the voluntary arrangement and a copy of the report under Article 237C.

(5) The application, together with the report and the documents in support, shall be filed in court and the court shall give to the official receiver notice of the venue fixed for the hearing.

(6) The official receiver shall give notice of the venue, accompanied by copies of the application and the report, to the bankrupt not less than 7 days before the hearing date.

(7) Where the court annuls a bankruptcy order, it shall send sealed copies of the order of annulment in Form 5.8 to the official receiver and the bankrupt. The copy sent to the bankrupt shall be accompanied by the certificate required by section 3(4) of the Registration of Deeds Act (Northern Ireland) 1970, as applied by section 3B(3) of that Act, signed by the Master.

[Form 5.8]

[E.R. 5.58]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Notice to creditors**

5.58.—(1) Where the official receiver has notified creditors of the debtor's bankruptcy, and the bankruptcy order is annulled, he shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, notify them of the annulment.

(2) Expenses incurred by the official receiver in giving notice under this Rule are a charge in his favour on the property of the former bankrupt, whether or not actually in his hands.

(3) Where any property is in the hands of a trustee or any person other than the former bankrupt himself, the official receiver's charge is valid subject only to any costs that may be incurred by the trustee or that other person in effecting realisation of the property for the purpose of satisfying the charge.

[E.R. 5.59]

## **CHAPTER 12**

### **OTHER MATTERS ARISING ON ANNULMENTS UNDER ARTICLE 235(2)(A), 235(2)(B) OR 237D(3)**

5.59.—(1) In an order under Article 235(2)(a), 235(2)(b) or 237D(3) the court shall include provision permitting vacation of the registration of the bankruptcy petition and of the bankruptcy order in the Registry of Deeds and, if notice of the presentation of the petition or of the bankruptcy order has been given to the Registrar of Titles, permitting the cancellation of any entry in the register of the said notice or of any bankruptcy inhibition against the title of the bankrupt as the registered owner of land.

(2) The court shall as soon as reasonably practicable give notice of the making of the order to—

- (a) the Department;
- (b) the Enforcement of Judgments Office; and
- (c) where the bankruptcy order has been made against a solicitor, to the Law Society of Northern Ireland.

(3) The former bankrupt may, in writing, within 28 days of the date of the order, require the Department to give notice of the making of the order—

- (a) in the Gazette;
- (b) in any newspaper in which the bankruptcy order was advertised; or
- (c) in both.

(4) Where the former bankrupt has died, or is a person incapable of managing his affairs (within the meaning of Chapter 7 in Part 7), the reference to him in paragraph (3) of this Rule is to be read as referring to his personal representative or, as the case may be, a person appointed by the court to represent or act for him.

[E.R. 5.60]

### **Trustee's final account**

5.60.—(1) Where a bankruptcy order is annulled under Article 235(2)(a), 235(2)(b) or 237D(3), this does not of itself release the trustee from any duty or obligation, imposed on him by or under the Order or the Rules, to account for all his transactions in connection with the former bankrupt's estate.

(2) The trustee shall submit a copy of his final account to the Department as soon as reasonably practicable after the court's order annulling the bankruptcy order; and he shall file a copy of the final account in court.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(3) The final account must include a summary of the trustee's receipts and payments in the administration, and contain a statement to the effect that he has reconciled his account with that held by the Department in respect of the bankruptcy.

(4) The trustee is released from such time as the court may determine, having regard to whether paragraph (2) of this Rule has been complied with.

[E.R. 5.61]

## CHAPTER 13

### EC REGULATION: CONVERSION OF VOLUNTARY ARRANGEMENT INTO BANKRUPTCY

#### **Application for conversion of voluntary arrangement into bankruptcy**

5.61.—(1) Where a member State liquidator proposes to apply to the court for conversion under Article 37 of the EC Regulation (conversion of earlier proceedings) of a voluntary arrangement into a bankruptcy, an affidavit complying with Rule 5.62 must be prepared and sworn, and filed in court in support of the application.

(2) The application and the affidavit required under this Rule shall be served upon—

- (a) the debtor; and
- (b) the supervisor.

[E.R. 5.62]

#### **Contents of affidavit**

5.62.—(1) The affidavit shall state—

- (a) that the main proceedings have been opened in relation to the debtor in a member State other than the United Kingdom;
- (b) the deponent's belief that the conversion of the voluntary arrangement into a bankruptcy would prove to be in the interests of the creditors in the main proceedings; and
- (c) all other matters that, in the opinion of the member State liquidator, would assist the court—
  - (i) in deciding whether to make an order under Rule 5.63; and
  - (ii) if the court were to do so, in considering the need for any consequential provision that would be necessary or desirable.

(2) An affidavit under this Rule shall be sworn by, or on behalf of, the member State liquidator.

[E.R. 5.63]

#### **Power of court**

5.63.—(1) On hearing an application for conversion of a voluntary arrangement into a bankruptcy, the court may make such order as it thinks fit.

(2) If the court makes an order for conversion of a voluntary arrangement into a bankruptcy under paragraph (1), the order may contain all such consequential provisions as the court deems necessary or desirable.

(3) Where the court makes an order for conversion of a voluntary arrangement into a bankruptcy under paragraph (1), any expenses properly incurred as expenses of the

administration of the voluntary arrangement in question shall be a first charge on the bankrupt's estate.

[E.R. 5.64]

#### **Notices to be given to member State liquidator**

5.64.—(1) This Rule applies where a member State liquidator has been appointed in relation to the debtor.

(2) Where the supervisor is obliged to give notice to, or provide a copy of a document (including an order of the court) to, the court or the official receiver, the supervisor shall give notice or provide copies, as appropriate, to the member State liquidator.

[E.R. 5.65]”

## **PART 6**

### **AMENDMENTS TO PART 6 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES**

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.006**

55. In paragraph (2) of Rule 6.06 the words “or Article 238(1)(d) (by Law Society of Northern Ireland as attorney of a solicitor),” shall be omitted.

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.009**

56. For paragraph (2) there shall be substituted—

“(2) No petition shall be filed unless there is produced on presentation of the petition a receipt for the deposit payable or paragraph (2A) applies.

(2A) This paragraph applies in any case where the Department has given written notice to the court that the petitioner has made suitable alternative arrangements for the payment of the deposit to the official receiver and such notice has not been revoked in relation to the petitioner in accordance with paragraph (2B).

(2B) A notice of the kind referred to in paragraph (2A) may be revoked in relation to the petitioner in whose favour it is given by a further notice in writing to the court stating that the earlier notice is revoked in relation to the petitioner.”.

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.038**

57. In Rule 6.038—

(a) in paragraph (1) for “2 copies” there shall be substituted “one copy”; and

(b) for paragraph (8) there shall be substituted—

“(8) The copy of the statement of affairs shall be sent by the court to the official receiver.”.

#### **Revocation of Rules 6.046 to 6.048**

58. Rules 6.046 (certificate for summary administration), 6.047 (duty of official receiver in summary administration) and 6.048 (revocation of certificate for summary administration) are revoked.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**Amendment to Rule 6.055**

59. In paragraph (1) of Rule 6.055 for sub-paragraphs (a) to (e) there shall be substituted—

- “(a) the interim receiver himself,
- (b) the official receiver,
- (c) the debtor, or
- (d) any creditor.”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.081**

60. After Rule 6.081(5) there shall be inserted—

“(6) This Rule shall not apply to voluntary arrangements under Article 237A.”.

**Revocation of Rule 6.093**

61. Rule 6.093 is revoked.

**Substitution of Rule 6.095**

62. For Rule 6.095 there shall be substituted—

**“Supply of forms**

6.095. A form of proof shall be sent to any creditor of the bankrupt by the official receiver or trustee where the creditor so requests.

[E.R. 6.97]”

**Amendment to Rule 6.096**

63.—(1) For Rule 6.096(1) there shall be substituted—

“(1) Subject to Rule 6.094(4), the following matters shall be stated in a creditor’s proof of debt—

- (a) the creditor’s name and address, and, if a company, its company registration number;
- (b) the total amount of his claim (including any Value Added Tax) as at the date of the bankruptcy order;
- (c) whether or not that amount includes outstanding uncapitalised interest;
- (d) particulars of how and when the debt was incurred by the debtor;
- (e) particulars of any security held, the date when it was given and the value which the creditor puts upon it;
- (f) details of any reservation of title in respect of goods to which the debt refers; and
- (g) the name, and address and authority of the person signing the proof (if other than the creditor himself).”.

(2) In Rule 6.096(3) after “the trustee” there shall be inserted “the official receiver, acting as receiver and manager”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.097**

64. In Rule 6.097(1) after “the trustee” there shall be inserted “or the official receiver, acting as receiver and manager”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.108**

65. In paragraph (2) for the words “middle market rate at the Bank of England” there shall be substituted “middle exchange rate on the London Foreign Exchange Market at the close of business”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.118**

66. In Rule 6.118(1) “(2),” shall be omitted.

**Amendment to Rule 6.133**

67. In paragraph (1) of Rule 6.133 for the words “who have proved their debts” there shall be substituted “of which he is aware”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.134**

68. In Rule 6.134—

- (a) in paragraph (1) of Rule 6.134 for the words “who have proved their debts” there shall be substituted “of which he is aware” and
- (b) in paragraph (4) of Rule 6.134 for the words “official receiver” there shall be substituted “Department”.

**Insertion of new Rule 6.134A**

69. After Rule 6.134 there shall be inserted—

**“Rule as to reporting**

6.134A.—(1) The court may, on the trustee or official receiver’s application, relieve him of any duty imposed on him by Rules 6.133 or 6.134, or authorise him to carry out the duty in a way other than there required.

(2) In considering whether to act as above, the court shall have regard to the cost of carrying out the duty, to the amount of the funds available in the estate, and to the extent of the interest of creditors or any particular class of them.

[E.R. 6.137A]”

**Amendment to Rule 6.135**

70. For paragraph (6) there shall be substituted—

“(6) Where the trustee is not the official receiver and his remuneration is not fixed under paragraphs (2) to (5) of this Rule, the trustee shall be entitled to remuneration calculated in accordance with Rule 6.135A.”.

**Insertion of new Rule 6.135A**

71. After Rule 6.135 there shall be inserted—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**“Trustee’s remuneration where it is not fixed in accordance with Rule 6.135**

6.135A.—(1) This Rule applies where the trustee is not the official receiver and his remuneration is not fixed in accordance with Rule 6.135.

(2) Subject to paragraph (3), the trustee shall be entitled by way of remuneration for his services as such, to such sum as is arrived at by—

- (a) first applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to the monies received by him from the realisation of the assets of the bankrupt (including any Value Added Tax thereon but after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities and any sums spent out of money received in carrying on the business of the bankrupt); and
- (b) then by adding to the sum arrived at under sub-paragraph (a) such sum as is arrived at by applying the distribution scale set out in Schedule 4 to the value of assets distributed to creditors of the bankrupt (including sums paid in respect of preferential debts).

(3) That part of the trustee’s remuneration calculated by reference to the realisation scale shall not exceed such sum as is arrived at by applying the realisation scale to such part of the bankrupt’s assets as are required to pay the items referred to in paragraph (4).

(4) The items referred to in paragraph (3) are—

- (a) the bankruptcy debts (including any interest payable by virtue of Article 300(4)) to the extent required to be paid by these Rules (ignoring those debts paid otherwise than out of the proceeds of the realisation of the bankrupt’s assets or which have been secured to the satisfaction of the court);
- (b) the expenses of the bankruptcy other than—
  - (i) fees or the remuneration of the official receiver; and
  - (ii) any sums spent out of money received in carrying on the business of the bankrupt;
- (c) fees payable by virtue of any order made under Article 361; and
- (d) the remuneration of the official receiver.

[E.R. 6.138A]”

**Amendment to Rule 6.136**

72. For paragraph (1) there shall be substituted—

“(1) Where the trustee (not being the official receiver) realises assets on behalf of a secured creditor, the trustee is entitled to such sum by way of remuneration as is arrived at by applying the realisation scale set out in Schedule 4 to the monies received by him in respect of the assets realised (including any Value Added Tax thereon).”.

**Amendment to Rule 6.143**

73. Omit Rule 6. 143(2).

**Amendment to Rule 6.153**

74. In paragraph (4) of Rule 6.153 after the word “bankrupt” there shall be inserted “or a disqualified director,” and for the words “composition or arrangement with his creditors” there shall be substituted “bankruptcy restrictions order”.



### **Amendment to Rule 6.155**

75. In paragraph (1)(a) of Rule 6.155 omit the words “or compounds or arranges with his creditors”.

### **Insertion of new Chapter 16A of Part 6 of the principal Rules**

76. After Chapter 16 of Part 6 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted—

#### “CHAPTER 16A

#### INCOME PAYMENTS AGREEMENTS

##### **Approval of income payments agreements**

6.190A.—(1) An income payments agreement can only be entered into prior to the discharge of the bankrupt.

(2) Where an income payments agreement is to be entered into between the official receiver or trustee and the bankrupt under Article 283A(1), the official receiver or trustee shall provide an income payments agreement to the bankrupt for his approval.

(3) Within 14 days or such longer period as may be specified by the official receiver or trustee (whichever is appropriate) from the date on which the income payments agreement was sent, the bankrupt shall—

- (a) if he decides to approve the draft income payments agreement, sign the agreement and return it to the official receiver or trustee (whichever is appropriate); or
- (b) if he decides not to approve the agreement, notify the official receiver or trustee (whichever is appropriate) in writing of his decision.

[E.R. 6.193A]

##### **Acceptance of income payments agreements**

6.190B.—(1) On receipt by the official receiver or trustee of the signed income payments agreement, the official receiver or trustee shall sign and date it.

(2) When the official receiver or the trustee signs and dates the income payments agreement, it shall come into force.

(3) The official receiver or trustee shall send a copy of the signed income payments agreement to the bankrupt.

(4) Where the agreement provides for payments by a third person to the official receiver or trustee who is not the official receiver in accordance with Article 283A(1)(b), a notice of the agreement shall be sent by the official receiver or trustee to that person.

(5) The notice shall contain—

- (a) the full name and address of the bankrupt;
- (b) a statement that an income payments agreement has been made, the date of it, and that it provides for the payment by the third person of sums owed to the bankrupt (or a part thereof) to be paid to the official receiver or trustee;
- (c) the full name and address of the third person;
- (d) a statement of the amount of money to be paid to the official receiver or trustee from the bankrupt’s income, the period over which the payments are to be made, and the intervals at which the sums are to be paid; and

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(e) the full name and address of the official receiver or trustee and the address or details of where the sums are to be paid.

(6) When making any payment to the official receiver or the trustee a person who has received notice of an income payments agreement with reference to income otherwise payable by him to the bankrupt may deduct the appropriate fee towards the clerical and administrative costs of compliance with the income payments agreement.

(7) He shall give to the bankrupt a written statement of any amount deducted by him under paragraph (6).

[E.R. 6.193B]

### **Variation of income payments agreements**

6.190C.—(1) Where an application is made to court for variation of an income payments agreement, the application shall be accompanied by a copy of the agreement.

(2) Where the bankrupt applies to the court for variation of an income payments agreement under Article 283A(6)(b), he shall send a copy of the application and notice of the venue to the official receiver or trustee (whichever is appropriate) at least 28 days before the hearing date.

(3) When the official receiver or trustee applies to the court for variation of an income payments agreement under Article 283A(6)(b), he shall send a copy of the application and notice of the venue to the bankrupt at least 28 days before the hearing date.

(4) The court may order in Form 6.84 the variation of an income payments agreement under Article 283A.

[Form 6.84]

(5) Where the court orders an income payments agreement under Article 283A(1)(a) to be varied, so as to take the form of an agreement under Article 283A(1)(b) as an agreement providing that a third person is to make payments to the trustee or the official receiver, the official receiver or trustee shall send a notice in accordance with Rule 6.190B(4).

(6) When making any payment to the official receiver or the trustee a person who has received notice of an income payments agreement with reference to income otherwise payable by him to the bankrupt may deduct the appropriate fee towards the clerical and administrative costs of compliance with the income payments agreement.

(7) He shall give to the bankrupt a written statement of any amount deducted by him under paragraph (6).

[E.R. 6.193C]”

### **Amendment to Chapter 20 of Part 6 of the principal Rules**

77. After the heading “Chapter 20” in Part 6 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted—

“6.199A. In this Chapter a reference to a bankrupt includes a reference to a person in respect of whom a bankruptcy restrictions order is in force.

[E.R. 6.202A]”

### **Amendment to Rule 6.202**

78. In Rule 6.202(2)(a) after the words “income payments order” there shall be inserted “or an income payments agreement”.

### **Amendment to Rule 6.203**

79. In Rule 6.203 after paragraph (5) there shall be inserted—

“(6) In this Chapter, where the applicant is not the bankrupt all notices, documents and affidavits required to be given, sent or delivered to another party by the applicant shall also be given, sent or delivered to the bankrupt.”.

### **Revocation of Rule 6.210**

80. Rule 6.210 is revoked.

### **Amendment to Rule 6.211**

81. In Rule 6.211—

- (a) in paragraph (1) the words “235 or” shall be omitted;
- (b) in paragraph (3) after “may” there shall be inserted “within 28 days of the order”; and
- (c) in paragraph (4) there shall be omitted the words from “The Department shall notify” to “has been paid.”.

### **Amendment to Rule 6.212**

82. In Rule 6.212(1) the words “235 or” shall be omitted.

### **Insertion of new Chapter 21A of Part 6 of the principal Rules**

83. After Chapter 21 of Part 6 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted—

#### “CHAPTER 21A

#### NOTICE UNDER ARTICLE 253(2)

#### **Notice under Article 253(2) that an investigation of the conduct and affairs of a bankrupt is unnecessary or concluded**

6.212A.—(1) Where the official receiver intends to file a notice that an investigation of the conduct and affairs of a bankrupt is unnecessary or concluded under Article 253(2), he shall give notice in writing to all creditors of which he is aware and any trustee of his intention to file such a notice.

(2) Where a creditor or a trustee receives written notice of the official receiver’s intention to file a notice under Article 253(2) and he has any objection to the official receiver filing such a notice, he may, within 28 days of the date of such written notice, inform the official receiver in writing of his objection and give reasons for that objection.

(3) The official receiver shall not file a notice under Article 253(2) until the period allowed for creditors or a trustee to object under paragraph (2) has expired.

(4) Where the official receiver receives no objection from either a creditor or a trustee he may file a notice under Article 253(2) by sending to the court two copies of Form 6.85.

[Form 6.85]

(5) The court shall endorse each copy with the date of filing and shall return one copy to the official receiver.

(6) The official receiver shall send a copy of the endorsed form to the bankrupt.

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

(7) Where the official receiver receives an objection under this Rule and he rejects that objection, he shall not file the notice under Article 253(2) until he has—

- (a) given notice of the rejection (and his reasons) to the complainant; and
- (b) the period of time for an appeal by the complainant under Rule 7.44(2) has expired,

or an appeal under that Rule has been determined by the court.

[E.R. 6.214A]”

### **Substitution of Rule 6.213**

84. For Rule 6.213 there shall be substituted—

#### **“Application for suspension of discharge**

6.213.—(1) This Rule applies where the official receiver or any trustee who is not the official receiver applies to the court for an order under Article 253(3) (suspension of automatic discharge), but not where the official receiver makes that application, pursuant to Rule 6.173(4), on the adjournment of the bankrupt’s public examination.

(2) The official receiver or any trustee who is not the official receiver shall, with his application, file evidence in support setting out the reasons why it appears to him that such an order should be made.

(3) The court shall fix a venue for the hearing of the application, and give notice of it to the official receiver, any trustee who is not the official receiver, and the bankrupt.

(4) Copies of the official receiver’s evidence in support under this Rule shall be sent by him to the bankrupt and any trustee who is not the official receiver, so as to reach them at least 21 days before the hearing date.

(5) Copies of the trustee’s evidence in support under this Rule shall be sent by him to the official receiver and the bankrupt, so as to reach them at least 21 days before the hearing date.

(6) The bankrupt may, not later than 7 days before the hearing date, file in court a notice specifying any statements in the official receiver’s or trustee’s evidence in support which he intends to deny or dispute.

(7) If the bankrupt files a notice under paragraph (6) of this Rule, he shall send copies of it, not less than 4 days before the hearing date, to the official receiver and any trustee who is not the official receiver.

(8) If the court makes an order suspending the bankrupt’s discharge, copies of the order shall be sent by the court to the official receiver, any trustee who is not the official receiver and the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.215]”

### **Substitution of Rule 6.214**

85. For Rule 6.214 there shall be substituted—

#### **“Lifting of suspension of discharge**

6.214.—(1) Where the court has made an order under Article 253(3) that the period specified in Article 253(1) shall cease to run, the bankrupt may apply to it for the order to be discharged.

(2) The court shall fix a venue for the hearing of the application; and the bankrupt shall, not less than 28 days before the hearing date, give notice of the venue to the official receiver and any trustee who is not the official receiver, accompanied in each case by a copy of the application.

(3) The official receiver and the trustee may appear and be heard on the bankrupt's application; and, whether or not they appear, the official receiver and trustee may file in court evidence in support of any matters which either of them considers ought to be drawn to the court's attention.

(4) If the court made an order under Article 253(3)(b), the court may request a report from the official receiver or the trustee as to whether the conditions specified in the order have or have not been fulfilled.

(5) If a report is filed under paragraph (3) or (4), copies of it shall be sent by the official receiver or trustee to the bankrupt and to either the official receiver or trustee (depending on which has filed the report), not later than 14 days before the hearing date.

(6) The bankrupt may, not later than 7 days before the hearing date, file in court a notice specifying any statements in the official receiver's or trustee's report which he intends to deny or dispute.

(7) If the bankrupt files a notice under paragraph (6), he shall send copies of it, not less than 4 days before the hearing date, to the official receiver and the trustee.

(8) If on the bankrupt's application the court discharges the order under Article 253(3) (being satisfied that the period specified in Article 253(1) should begin to run again), it shall issue to the bankrupt a certificate that it has done so, with effect from a specified date and shall send copies of the certificate to the official receiver and the trustee.

[E.R. 6.216]"

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.215**

86. In Rule 6.215—

- (a) for the heading to Rule 6.215 there shall be substituted, "Application by bankrupt solicitor for discharge";
- (b) in paragraph (1) for the words "the bankrupt" there shall be substituted, "a bankrupt who is a solicitor";
- (c) in paragraph (3)(c) the words, "where the bankruptcy order was made against a solicitor" shall be omitted.

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.216**

87. In Rule 6.216—

- (a) in paragraph (1) for the words "the bankrupt" there shall be substituted, "a bankrupt who is a solicitor";
- (b) in paragraph (5) the words, " , where the bankruptcy order was made against a solicitor," shall be omitted.

#### **Amendment to Rule 6.221**

88. In Rule 6.221 there shall be inserted after "1990" the words "or under Parts 2, 3 or 4 of the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002."

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**Amendment to Rule 6.222**

89. In Rule 6.222—

- (a) in paragraph (1)(c) after the words “under Article 361” there shall be inserted the words “or 361A”, and
- (b) in paragraph (1)(o) for the words “to the official receiver under general regulations” there shall be substituted “under Schedule 4”.

**Insertion of new Rule 6.227A**

90. After Rule 6.227 there shall be inserted—

**“Application for redirection order**

6.227A.—(1) This Rule applies where the official receiver or trustee in bankruptcy applies to the court under Article 342(1) (re-direction of bankrupt’s letters etc).

(2) The application shall be made without notice to the bankrupt or any other person, unless the court directs otherwise.

(3) The applicant shall with his application, where he is the official receiver, file a report, and where he is the trustee in bankruptcy, an affidavit, setting out the reasons why such an order is sought.

(4) The court shall fix a venue for the hearing of the application if the court thinks fit and give notice to the applicant.

(5) The court may make an order on such conditions as it thinks fit.

(6) The order shall identify the person on whom it is to be served, and need not be served on the bankrupt unless the court directs otherwise.

[E.R. 6.235A]”

**Substitution of Rule 6.229**

91. For Rule 6.229 there shall be substituted—

**“Bankrupt’s Home — Notification of property falling within Article 256A**

6.229.—(1) Where it appears to a trustee that Article 256A(1) applies, the trustee shall give notice in Form 6.86 as soon as reasonably practicable to—

[Form 6.86]

- (a) the bankrupt;
- (b) the bankrupt’s spouse or civil partner (in a case falling within Article 256A(1)(b)); and
- (c) a former spouse or former civil partner of the bankrupt (in a case falling within Article 256A(1)(c)).

(2) A notice under paragraph (1) shall contain—

- (a) the name of the bankrupt;
- (b) the address of the dwelling-house; and
- (c) if the dwelling-house is registered land, the folio number.

(3) A trustee shall not give notice under paragraph (1) any later than 14 days before the expiry of the three year period under Article 256A(2) or 256A(5).

[E.R. 6.237]

**Application in respect of the vesting of an interest in a dwelling-house (registered land)**

6.229A.—(1) Paragraph (2) shall apply where—

- (a) property comprised in the bankrupt's estate consists of an interest in a dwelling-house which at the date of bankruptcy was the sole or principal residence of—
  - (i) the bankrupt;
  - (ii) the bankrupt's spouse or civil partner; or
  - (iii) a former spouse or former civil partner of the bankrupt; and
- (b) title to the dwelling-house is registered; and
- (c) an entry has been made, or entries have been made, in the individual register or registers in which title to the dwelling-house is registered relating to the bankrupt's bankruptcy or the individual register or registers has or have been altered to reflect the vesting of the bankrupt's interest in a trustee in bankruptcy.

(2) Where an interest of a kind mentioned in paragraph (1) ceases to be comprised in the bankrupt's estate and vests in the bankrupt under either Article 256A(2) or 256A(4) of the Order, or under Article 17(7) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005, the trustee shall, within 7 days of the date of the vesting, make such application or applications to the Registrar of Titles as shall be necessary to show on the appropriate register that the interest in the dwelling-house has vested in the bankrupt.

(3) An application under paragraph (2) shall be made in accordance with the Land Registration Act (Northern Ireland) 1970(9) and shall be accompanied by—

- (a) evidence of the trustee's appointment (where not previously provided to the Registrar of Titles); and
- (b) a certificate from the trustee stating that the interest has vested in the bankrupt under Article 256A(2) or 256A(4) of the Order or Article 17(7) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 (whichever is appropriate).

(4) As soon as reasonably practicable after making an application under paragraph (2) of this Rule, the trustee shall notify the bankrupt and if the dwelling-house was the sole or principal residence of his spouse or former spouse or civil partner or former civil partner, such person, that the application has been made.

(5) The trustee shall notify every person who (to his knowledge) either claims an interest in the dwelling-house, or is under any liability in respect of the dwelling-house that an application has been made.

[E.R. 6.237A]

**Vesting of bankrupt's interest (unregistered land)**

6.229B.—(1) Where an interest in a dwelling-house which at the date of the bankruptcy was the sole or principal residence of—

- (a) the bankrupt;
- (b) the bankrupt's spouse or civil partner; or
- (c) a former spouse or former civil partner of the bankrupt,

---

(9) 1970 c. 18 (N.I.)

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

ceases to be comprised in the bankrupt's estate and vests in the bankrupt under either Article 256A(2) or 256A(4) of the Order or Article 17(7) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 and title to the dwelling-house is unregistered land, the trustee shall issue the bankrupt with a certificate as to the vesting in Form 6.87 as soon as reasonably practicable.

[Form 6.87]

(2) A certificate issued under paragraph (1) shall be conclusive proof that the interest mentioned in paragraph (1) has vested in the bankrupt.

(3) The trustee shall lodge in the registry of deeds a certificate as required by section 3(4) of the Registration of Deeds Act (Northern Ireland) 1970.

(4) As soon as reasonably practicable after issuing the certificate under paragraph (1) the trustee shall, if the dwelling-house was the sole or principal residence of the bankrupt's spouse or former spouse or civil partner or former civil partner, notify such person, that the certificate has been issued.

(5) The trustee shall notify every person who (to his knowledge) either claims an interest in the dwelling-house, or is under any liability in respect of the dwelling-house that a certificate has been issued.

[E.R. 6.237B]

6.229C. The court may substitute for the period of three years mentioned in Article 256A(2) such longer period as the court thinks just and reasonable in all the circumstances of the case.

[E.R. 6.237C]

#### **Vesting of bankrupt's estate — substituted period**

6.229D. For the purposes of Article 256A(2) for the period of three years set out therein there shall be substituted, where the trustee in bankruptcy has sent notice to the bankrupt that he considers—

- (a) the continued vesting of the property in the bankrupt's estate to be of no benefit to creditors; or
- (b) the re-vesting to the bankrupt will facilitate a more efficient administration of the bankrupt's estate,

the period of one month from the date of that notice.

[E.R. 6.237CA]

#### **Charging Order**

6.229E.—(1) This Rule applies where the trustee applies to the court under Article 286 for an order imposing a charge on property consisting of an interest in a dwelling-house.

(2) The respondents to the application shall be—

- (a) any spouse or former spouse or civil partner or former civil partner of the bankrupt having or claiming to have an interest in the property;

[Form 6.82]

- (b) any other person appearing to have an interest in the property; and
- (c) such other persons as the court may direct.

(3) The trustee shall make a report to the court, containing the following particulars—



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) the extent of the bankrupt's interest in the property which is the subject of the application;
  - (b) the amount which, at the date of the application, remains owing to unsecured creditors of the bankrupt; and
  - (c) an estimate of the cost of realising the interest.
- (4) The terms of the charge to be imposed shall be agreed between the trustee and the bankrupt or, failing agreement, shall be settled by the court.
- (5) The rate of interest applicable under Article 286(2) is the rate applicable to a money judgement of the High Court on the day on which the charge is imposed, and the rate so applicable shall be stated in the court's order imposing the charge.
- (6) The court's order shall also—
- (a) describe the property to be charged;
  - (b) state whether the title to the property is registered and, if it is, specify the folio number;
  - (c) set out the extent of the bankrupt's interest in the property which has vested in the trustee;
  - (d) indicate, by reference to any, or the total, amount which is payable otherwise than to the bankrupt out of the estate and of interest on that amount, how the amount of the charge to be imposed is to be ascertained;
  - (e) set out the conditions (if any) imposed by the court under Article 286(4); and
  - (f) identify the date any property charged under Article 286 shall cease to be comprised in the bankrupt's estate and shall, subject to the charge (and any prior charge), vest in the bankrupt.
- (7) Unless the court is of the opinion that a different date is appropriate, the date referred to in paragraph (6)(f) shall be that of the registration of the order in the Land Registry or the Registry of Deeds, as the case may be.
- (8) Where the court order is capable of giving rise to an application or applications under the Land Registration Act (Northern Ireland) 1970, the trustee shall, as soon as reasonably practicable after the making of the court order or at the appropriate time, make the appropriate application or applications to the Registrar of Titles.
- (9) In paragraph (8) an "appropriate application" is an application under the Land Registration Act (Northern Ireland) 1970 for an entry in the register in respect of the charge imposed by the order; and such application under that Act as shall be necessary to have the registration of title in respect of the dwelling-house noted that the interest has vested in the bankrupt.
- (10) In determining the value of the bankrupt's interest for the purposes of paragraph (6)(c), the court shall disregard that part of the value of the property in which the bankrupt's interest subsists which is equal to the value of—
- (a) any loans secured by mortgage or other charge against the property;
  - (b) any other third party interest; and
  - (c) the reasonable costs of sale.

[E.R. 6.237D]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Interpretation**

6.229F.—(1) In Rules 6.229 and 6.229A, “registered land” means any land title to which has been registered in accordance with the provisions of Part III of the Land Registration Act (Northern Ireland) 1970.

(2) In Rule 6.229A, “individual register” has the same meaning as in the Land Registration Rules 2003.

[E.R. 6.237E]”

### **Insertion of new Chapters 27, 28 and 29 of Part 6 of the principal Rules**

92. After Chapter 26 of Part 6 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted—

#### **“CHAPTER 27**

#### **BANKRUPTCY RESTRICTIONS ORDER**

6.233. In this and the following two Chapters, “the Department” includes the official receiver acting in accordance with paragraph 1(2)(b) of Schedule 2A to the Order.

[E.R. 6.240]

### **Application for bankruptcy restrictions order**

6.234.—(1) Where the Department applies to the court for a bankruptcy restrictions order under paragraph 1 of Schedule 2A to the Order, the application shall be supported by a report by the Department.

(2) The report shall include—

- (a) a statement of the conduct by reference to which it is alleged that it is appropriate for a bankruptcy restrictions order to be made; and
- (b) the evidence on which the Department relies in support of the application.

(3) Any evidence in support of an application for a bankruptcy restrictions order provided by persons other than the Department shall be by way of affidavit.

(4) The hearing date shall be no earlier than 8 weeks from the date when the court fixes the venue for the hearing.

[E.R. 6.241]

### **Service on the respondent**

6.235.—(1) The Department shall not more than 14 days after the date on which the application is made at court serve notice of the application and the venue fixed by the court on the bankrupt.

(2) The notice served on the respondent shall be accompanied by a copy of the application, together with copies of the report by the Department, any other evidence filed with the court in support of the application, and an acknowledgement of service.

(3) The respondent shall not more than 14 days after the date on which the application is served on him file in court an acknowledgement of service of the application indicating whether or not he contests the application.

(4) Where the respondent has failed to file an acknowledgement of service and the time period for doing so has expired, the respondent may attend the hearing of the application but may not take part in the hearing unless the court gives permission.

[E.R. 6.242]

### **The bankrupt's evidence**

6.236.—(1) If the bankrupt wishes to oppose the application, he shall within 28 days from the date of service on him of the application and evidence of the Department, file in court any evidence which he wishes the court to take into consideration.

(2) If the bankrupt files evidence under paragraph (1) of this Rule, he shall, within 3 days of filing at the court, serve a copy of such evidence upon the Department .

(3) The Department shall, within 14 days from receiving the copy of the bankrupt's evidence, file in court any further evidence in reply it wishes the court to take into consideration and shall as soon as reasonably practicable serve a copy of that evidence upon the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.243]

### **Making a bankruptcy restrictions order**

6.237.—(1) The court may make a bankruptcy restrictions order against the bankrupt, whether or not the latter appears, and whether or not he has filed evidence in accordance with Rule 6.236.

(2) Where the court makes a bankruptcy restrictions order, it shall send two sealed copies to the Department.

(3) As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of the sealed copies of the order, the Department shall send a sealed copy of the order to the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.244]

## **CHAPTER 28**

### **INTERIM BANKRUPTCY RESTRICTIONS ORDER**

#### **Application for interim bankruptcy restrictions order**

6.238.—(1) Where the Department applies for an interim bankruptcy restrictions order under paragraph 5 of Schedule 2A to the Order, the court shall fix a venue for the hearing.

(2) Notice of an application for an interim bankruptcy restrictions order shall be given to the bankrupt at least 2 business days before the hearing date unless the court directs otherwise.

[E.R. 6.245]

#### **The case against the respondent**

6.239.—(1) The Department shall file a report in court as evidence in support of any application for an interim bankruptcy restrictions order.

(2) The report shall include evidence of the bankrupt's conduct which is alleged to constitute the grounds for the making of an interim bankruptcy restrictions order and evidence of matters which relate to the public interest in making the order.

(3) Any evidence provided in support of an application for an interim bankruptcy restrictions order by persons other than the Department shall be by way of affidavit.

[E.R. 6.246]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

### **Making an interim bankruptcy restrictions order**

6.240.—(1) The bankrupt may file in court any evidence which he wishes the court to take into consideration and may appear at the hearing for an interim bankruptcy restrictions order.

(2) The court may make an interim bankruptcy restrictions order against the bankrupt, whether or not the latter appears, and whether or not he has filed evidence in accordance with paragraph (1) of this Rule.

(3) Where the court makes an interim bankruptcy restrictions order, it shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, send two sealed copies to the Department.

(4) As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of the sealed copies of the order, the Department shall send a sealed copy of the order to the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.247]

### **Application to set aside an interim bankruptcy restrictions order**

6.241.—(1) A bankrupt may apply to the court to set aside an interim bankruptcy restrictions order.

(2) An application by the bankrupt to set aside an interim bankruptcy restrictions order shall be supported by an affidavit stating the grounds on which the application is made.

(3) Where a bankrupt applies under paragraph (1) of this Rule, to set aside an interim bankruptcy restrictions order, he shall not less than 7 days before the hearing date send to the Department,—

- (a) notice of his application;
- (b) notice of the venue;
- (c) a copy of his application; and
- (d) a copy of the supporting affidavit.

(4) The Department may attend the hearing and call the attention of the court to any matters which seem to it to be relevant, and may itself give evidence or call witnesses.

(5) Where the court sets aside an interim bankruptcy restrictions order it shall, as soon as is reasonably practicable, send two sealed copies of the order to the Department.

(6) As soon as reasonably practicable after receipt of the sealed copies of the order, the Department shall send a sealed copy of the order to the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.248]

## **CHAPTER 29**

### **BANKRUPTCY RESTRICTIONS UNDERTAKING**

#### **Acceptance of the bankruptcy restrictions undertaking**

6.242. A bankruptcy restrictions undertaking signed by the bankrupt shall be deemed to have been accepted by the Department for the purposes of paragraph 9 of Schedule 2A to the Order when the undertaking is signed on behalf of the Department.

[E.R. 6.249]

#### **Notification to the court**

6.243. As soon as a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking has been accepted by the Department—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) one copy each shall be sent to the bankrupt and the official receiver; and
- (b) one copy shall be filed in court.

[E.R. 6.250]

**Application under paragraph 9(3) of Schedule 2A to the Order to annul a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking**

6.244.—(1) An application under paragraphs 9(3)(a) or (b) of Schedule 2A to the Order shall be supported by an affidavit stating the grounds on which it is made.

(2) The bankrupt shall give notice of the application and the venue, together with a copy of the affidavit supporting his application to the Department at least 28 days before the hearing date.

(3) The Department may attend the hearing and call the attention of the court to any matters which seem to it to be relevant, and may itself give evidence or call witnesses.

(4) The court shall send a sealed copy of any order annulling or varying the bankruptcy restrictions undertaking to the Department and the bankrupt.

[E.R. 6.251]”

## PART 7

### NEW PART 6A FOR INSERTION INTO THE PRINCIPAL RULES

93. After Part 6 of the principal Rules there shall be inserted—

#### “PART 6A

##### CHAPTER 1

##### GENERAL

**The register of individual voluntary arrangements; the bankruptcy restrictions register**

6A.1.—(1) The Department shall create and maintain a register of matters relating to individual voluntary arrangements in accordance with the provisions of this Part (referred to in this Part as “the register of individual voluntary arrangements”).

(2) The register referred to in paragraph 12 of Schedule 2A to the Order (referred to in this Part as “the bankruptcy restrictions register”) shall be maintained in accordance with the provisions of this Part.

(3) In this Part the “registers” means the registers referred to in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this Rule.

(4) The registers shall be open to public inspection on any business day between the hours of 9.00 am and 5.00 pm.

(5) Where an obligation to enter information onto, or delete information from, the registers arises under this Part, that obligation shall be performed as soon as is reasonably practicable after it arises.

[E.R. 6A.1]

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

## CHAPTER 2

### INDIVIDUAL INSOLVENCY REGISTER

#### **Entry of information onto the register of individual voluntary arrangements**

6A.2.—(1) The Department shall enter onto the register of individual voluntary arrangements—

- (a) as regards any voluntary arrangement other than a voluntary arrangement under Article 237A any information—
    - (i) that was required to be held on the register of individual voluntary arrangements maintained by the Department immediately prior to the coming into operation of this Rule and which relates to a voluntary arrangement which has not been completed or has not terminated on or before the date on which this Rule comes into operation; or
    - (ii) that is sent to it in pursuance of Rule 5.28 or Rule 5.33; and
  - (b) as regards any voluntary arrangement under Article 237A of which notice is given to it pursuant to Rule 5.44—
    - (i) the name and address of the debtor; and
    - (ii) the date on which the arrangement was approved by the creditors; and
  - (c) in the circumstances set out in (a) and (b), the debtor's gender, date of birth and any name by which he was known, not being the name in which he has entered into the voluntary arrangement.
- (2) This Rule shall be subject to Rule 6A.3.

[E.R. 6A.2]

#### **Deletion of information from the register of individual voluntary arrangements**

6A.3 The Department shall delete from the register of individual voluntary arrangements all information concerning an individual voluntary arrangement where—

- (a) he receives notice under Rule 5.29(5) or Rule 5.45(4) of the making of a revocation order in respect of the arrangement; or
- (b) he receives notice under Rule 5.33(3) or Rule 5.49(3) of the full implementation or termination of the arrangement.

[E.R. 6A.3]

## CHAPTER 3

### BANKRUPTCY RESTRICTIONS REGISTER

#### **Bankruptcy restrictions orders and undertakings — entry of information onto the bankruptcy restrictions register**

6A.4.—(1) Where an interim bankruptcy restrictions order or a bankruptcy restrictions order is made against a bankrupt, the Department shall enter onto the bankruptcy restrictions register—

- (a) the name, gender, occupation (if any) and date of birth of the bankrupt;
- (b) the bankrupt's last known address;
- (c) a statement that an interim bankruptcy restrictions order or, as the case may be, a bankruptcy restrictions order has been made against him;

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (d) the date of the making of the order, and the court reference number; and
- (e) the duration of the order.

(2) Where a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking is given by a bankrupt, the Department shall enter onto the bankruptcy restrictions register—

- (a) the name, gender, occupation (if any) and date of birth of the bankrupt;
- (b) the bankrupt's last known address;
- (c) a statement that a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking has been given;
- (d) the date of the acceptance of the bankruptcy restrictions undertaking by the Department; and
- (e) the duration of the bankruptcy restrictions undertaking.

(3) This Rule shall be subject to Rule 6A.5.

[E.R. 6A.6]

#### **Deletion of information from the bankruptcy restrictions register — bankruptcy restrictions orders and undertakings**

6A.5. In any case where an interim bankruptcy restrictions order or a bankruptcy restrictions order is made or a bankruptcy restrictions undertaking has been accepted, the Department shall remove from the bankruptcy restrictions register all information regarding that order or, as the case may be, undertaking after—

- (a) receipt of notification that the order or, as the case may be, the undertaking has ceased to have effect; or
- (b) the expiry of the order or, as the case may be, undertaking.

[E.R. 6A.7]

### CHAPTER 4

#### RECTIFICATION OF REGISTERS

##### **Rectification of the registers**

6A.6.—(1) Where the Department becomes aware that there is any inaccuracy in any information maintained on the registers it shall rectify the inaccuracy as soon as reasonably practicable.

(2) Where the Department receives notice of the date of the death of a bankrupt in respect of whom information is held on the register of individual voluntary arrangements or on the bankruptcy restrictions register, it shall cause the fact and date of the bankrupt's death to be entered onto that register.

[E.R. 6A.8]"

### PART 8

#### AMENDMENTS TO PART 7 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

##### **Amendment to Rule 7.02**

94. After paragraph (1)(e) of Rule 7.02 there shall be inserted—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

“(f) applications for bankruptcy restrictions orders and interim bankruptcy restrictions orders.”.

### **Amendment to Rule 7.03**

95.—(1) In paragraph (1) of Rule 7.03 omit sub-paragraph (f).

(2) For paragraph (6) there shall be substituted—

“(6) The following rules of the Supreme Court Rules do not apply in insolvency proceedings—

- (a) except as provided by paragraph (7), Order 32, rule 11; and
- (b) Order 32, rule 12”.

(3) After paragraph (6) there shall be inserted—

“(7) In Order 32 of the Supreme Court Rules the exceptions from the powers of a master—

- (a) to hear proceedings under section 7(1)(a) of the Human Rights Act 1998 in respect of a judicial act, as defined in section 9(5) of that Act referred to in paragraph 1(O) of rule 11; and
- (b) to hear proceedings in which there is an issue which may lead to the Court considering whether to make a declaration of incompatibility under section 4 of the Human Rights Act 1998

shall apply to the Master (Bankruptcy) in relation to insolvency proceedings.”.

### **Amendments to Rule 7.05**

96. In Rule 7.05 the words “a petition for” shall be omitted and in (a) there shall be inserted the words “an application for” before “an administration”, in (b) there shall be inserted the words “a petition for” before the words “a winding up” and in (c) there shall be inserted the words “a petition for” before the words “a bankruptcy”.

### **Insertion of new Rule 7.07A**

97. After Rule 7.07 there shall be inserted—

#### **“Application under Article 150A(5) to disapply Article 150A**

7.07A.—(1) An application under Article 150A(5) shall be accompanied by an affidavit prepared and sworn by the liquidator, administrator or receiver.

(2) The affidavit shall state—

- (a) the type of insolvency proceedings in which the application arises;
- (b) a summary of the financial position of the company;
- (c) the information substantiating the applicant’s view that the cost of making a distribution to unsecured creditors would be disproportionate to the benefits; and
- (d) whether any other insolvency practitioner is acting in relation to the company and if so his address.

[E.R. 7.3A]”

### **Insertion of new Rule 7.08A**

98. After Rule 7.08 there shall be inserted—



*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**“Notice of application under Article 150A(5)**

7.08A. An application under Article 150A(5) may be made without the application being served upon or notice being given to any other party, save that notice of the application shall be given to any other insolvency practitioner who acts as such in relation to the company including any member State liquidator.

[E.R. 7.4A]”

**Amendments to Rule 7.20**

99. In Rule 7.20—

- (a) in paragraph (1)(a) for “Article 34” there shall be substituted “paragraph 48 of Schedule B1 to the Order or Article”; and
- (b) in paragraph (2)(a) for “Article 34” there shall be substituted “paragraph 48 of Schedule B1 to the Order”.

**Amendment to Rule 7.44**

100. At the end of Rule 7.44 (which becomes paragraph (1)) there shall be inserted the following paragraph—

“(2) In respect of a decision under Rule 6.212A(7)(b), an appeal shall be brought within 14 days of the notification of the decision.”.

**Amendment to Rule 7.56**

101. In Rule 7.56 at the end of paragraph (7) there shall be inserted—

“(8) This Rule shall also apply where a company has moved to a voluntary liquidation in accordance with paragraph 84 of Schedule B1 to the Order.”.

**PART 9**

**AMENDMENTS TO PART 11 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES**

**Amendment to Rule 11.13**

102.—(1) For paragraph (2) of Rule 11.13 there shall be substituted—

“(2) For the purpose of dividend (and no other purpose) the amount of the creditor’s admitted proof (or, if a distribution has previously been made to him, the amount remaining outstanding in respect of his admitted proof) shall be reduced by applying the following formula—

$$\frac{X}{1.05^n}$$

where—

- a “X” is the value of the admitted proof; and
- b “n” is the period beginning with the relevant date and ending with the date on which the payment of the creditor’s debt would otherwise be due expressed in years and months in a decimalised form.

(3) In paragraph (2) “relevant date” means—

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

- (a) in the case of a winding up which was not immediately preceded by an administration, the date that the company went into liquidation;
  - (b) in the case of a winding up which was immediately preceded by an administration, the date that the company entered administration; and
  - (c) in the case of a bankruptcy, the date of the bankruptcy order.”.
- (2) Omit paragraph (3).

## PART 10

### AMENDMENTS TO PART 12 OF THE PRINCIPAL RULES

#### **Amendments to Rule 12.02**

103. In Rule 12.02—

- (a) after the words “winding up” where they first appear, there shall be inserted “, administration” and after the words “winding up” where they appear for the second time, there shall be inserted “or the administration”; and
- (b) there shall be inserted as paragraph (2), and Rule 12.02 shall become Rule 12.02(1), the following—
  - “(2) The costs associated with the prescribed part shall be paid out of the prescribed part.”.

#### **Amendments to Rule 12.03**

104. In Rule 12.03—

- (a) in paragraph (1) for the words “in both winding up and bankruptcy” there shall be substituted “in administration, winding up and bankruptcy”;
- (b) for sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph (2) there shall be substituted—
  - “(a) in bankruptcy, any fine imposed for an offence, and any obligation (other than an obligation to pay a lump sum or to pay costs) arising under an order made in family proceedings or any obligation arising under a maintenance assessment made under the Child Support (Northern Ireland) Order 1991;”.
- (c) in sub-paragraph (b) of paragraph (2) before the words “winding up” there shall be inserted “administration,” and at the end after “1990” there shall be inserted the words “or under Parts 2, 3 or 4 of the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002”;
- (d) in paragraph (4) after “Article 160(2)” there shall be inserted “, Rule 2.089”;
- (e) in sub-paragraph (a) of paragraph (4) before the words “a winding up” there shall be inserted “an administration,”; and
- (f) in sub-paragraph (c) of paragraph (4) before the words “a winding up” where they occur for the first time there shall be inserted “an administration or” and after the word “bankruptcy” there shall be inserted “, an administration”.

#### **Amendments to Rule 12.12**

105. In Rule 12.12(1) after the words “Rule 12.11” there shall be inserted “and Rule 12.13”.

### Insertion of new Rule 12.23

106. After Rule 12.22 there shall be inserted—

**“Notice of order under Article 150A(5)**

12.23.—(1) Where the court makes an order under Article 150A(5), it shall as soon as reasonably practicable send two sealed copies of the order to the applicant and a sealed copy to any other insolvency practitioner who holds office in relation to the company.

(2) Where the court has made an order under Article 150A(5), the liquidator, administrator or receiver, as the case may be, shall, as soon as reasonably practicable, send a sealed copy of the order to the company.

(3) Where the court has made an order under Article 150A(5), the liquidator, administrator or receiver, as the case may be, shall as soon as reasonably practicable, give notice to each creditor of whose claim and address he is aware.

(4) Paragraph (3) shall not apply where the court directs otherwise.

(5) The court may direct that the requirement in paragraph (3) is complied with by the liquidator, administrator or receiver, as the case may be, publishing a notice in such newspaper as he thinks most appropriate for ensuring that it comes to the notice of the company’s unsecured creditors stating that the court has made an order disapplying the requirement to set aside the prescribed part.

(6) The liquidator, administrator or receiver shall send a copy of the order to the registrar as soon as reasonably practicable after the making of the order.

[E.R. 12.22]”

### Insertion of Schedule 4

107. After Schedule 3 there shall be inserted—

**“SCHEDULE 4**

Rules 4.134A, 4.134B, 4.156A and  
6.135A

**DETERMINATION OF INSOLVENCY OFFICE HOLDER'S REMUNERATION**

As regards the determination of the remuneration of trustees and liquidators the realisation and distribution scales are as set out in the table below—

**The realisation scale**

---

(i) on the first £5000 or fraction thereof	20%
(ii) on the next £5000 or fraction thereof	15%
(iii) on the next £90,000 or fraction thereof	10%
(iv) on all further sums realised	5%

---

**The distribution scale**

---

(i) on the first £5000 or fraction thereof	10%
(ii) on the next £5000 or fraction thereof	7.5%
(iii) on the next £90,000 or fraction thereof	5%

---

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

(iv) on all further sums distributed 2.5%.”

SCHEDULE 2

Rule 14

FORMS FOR INSERTION INTO SCHEDULE 2 TO THE PRINCIPAL RULES

PART A

FORMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ADMINISTRATION

Rule 2.002

Form 2.01B

**Administration Application**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_  
AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name(s) of applicant(s) **1. The application of (a) \_\_\_\_\_ being**  
\*Delete as applicable \* (i) the company, in reliance on paragraph 13(1)(a) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 (“the Schedule”)  
\* (ii) the directors, in reliance on paragraph 13(1)(b) of the Schedule  
\* (iii) a creditor / a creditor presenting this application on behalf of himself and the following creditors of the company: (b) \_\_\_\_\_, in reliance on paragraph 13(1)(c) of the Schedule  
(b) Name(s) of all creditors applying  
\* (iv) a holder of a qualifying floating charge, in reliance on paragraph 36 of the Schedule:  
(c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\* (v) a holder of a qualifying floating charge, in reliance on paragraph 38 of the Schedule:  
(c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\* (vi) the liquidator of the company, in reliance on paragraph 39 of the Schedule  
\* (vii) the chief clerk in the exercise of the power conferred by section 35(4A) of the Criminal Justice Act (Northern Ireland) 1945  
\* (viii) a clerk of the petty sessions, in the exercise of the power conferred by Article 92A of the Magistrates’ Courts (Northern Ireland) Order 1981  
\* (ix) the supervisor of a company voluntary arrangement, in reliance on Article 20(4)(b) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989  
(d) Insert name of company subject to application **2. (d) \_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”) was incorporated**  
(e) Insert date of incorporation on (e) \_\_\_\_\_ under (f) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(f) Insert title of Companies Act or Order under which company was incorporated the registered number of the company is (g) \_\_\_\_\_  
(g) Insert registered number **3. The registered office of the company is at (h) \_\_\_\_\_**  
(h) Insert address of registered office \_\_\_\_\_  
(j) Insert amount of nominal capital and how it is divided **4. The nominal capital of the company is (j) £ \_\_\_\_\_ divided into \_\_\_\_\_ shares of £ \_\_\_\_\_ each.**  
(k) Insert amount of capital paid up or credited as paid up The amount of the capital paid up or credited as paid up is (k) £ \_\_\_\_\_  
**5. The principal business which is carried on by the company is:**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.01B contd.**

\*Delete as applicable

**6.** The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

\*Delete as applicable

**7.** For the reasons stated in the \*affidavit / witness statement in support of this application it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, proceedings will be (1) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation.

(l) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

**8.** \*The applicant(s) believe(s) that the company is or is likely to become unable to pay its debts for the reasons stated in the \*affidavit / witness statement in support attached to this application.  
(\* Delete this paragraph if application is in reliance on paragraph 36 of Schedule B1)

\*Delete as applicable

**9.** The applicant(s) propose(s) that during the period for which the order is in force, the affairs, business and property of the company be managed by

(m) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of proposed administrator(s)

(m) \_\_\_\_\_  
whose statement(s) in Form 2.02B is / are attached to this application.

**10.** An affidavit / witness statement in support of this application is attached.

\*Delete as applicable

(n) Insert address for service - where applicant is company or directors this must be the registered office of the company unless special reason to contrary

**11.** The \*applicant's / applicant's solicitor's address for service is (n) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**12.** The applicant(s) therefore request(s) as follows:-

(1) that the court make an administration order in relation to (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(o) Insert full name(s) of proposed administrator(s)

(2) that (o) \_\_\_\_\_  
be appointed to be the administrator(s) of the said company

(p) Insert details of any ancillary orders sought

(3) (p) \_\_\_\_\_  
or  
(4) that such other order may be made as the court thinks appropriate.

\*Delete as applicable

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
\*Applicant / applicant's solicitor  
(If signing on behalf of firm or company state position or office held)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.01B contd.**

<b>Endorsement to be completed by the court</b>	
This application having been presented to the court on _____ will be heard at the Royal Courts of Justice, Chichester Street, Belfast, BT1 3JF	
on:	_____
_____	
Date	_____ at
Time	_____ hours
(or as soon thereafter as the application can be heard)	
The solicitor to the applicant is:—	
Name	_____
Address	_____
_____	
Telephone Number:	_____
Reference	_____
Fax Number (if any)	_____
Reference	_____

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.003

Form 2.02B

## Statement of Proposed Administrator

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of  
company

IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name and address of  
proposed administrator

1. I

(a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

hereby certify that I am authorised under the provisions of Part XII of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 to act as an insolvency practitioner.

I.P. No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Regulatory Body:  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company

2. I consent to act as administrator of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete as applicable

("the company") in accordance with the \*application / notice of appointment of

(c) Insert name of person  
presenting administration  
application or making the  
appointment

(c) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert date of application or  
appointment

dated (d) \_\_\_\_\_

3. I am of the opinion that the purpose of administration is reasonably likely to be achieved.

\* Delete as applicable

4. I \*have / have not had any prior professional relationship with the company.

(I attach to this Statement a short summary of any prior professional relationship(s) with the company.)

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.009

Form 2.03B

### Affidavit of Service of Administration Application

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name and address of person making affidavit

I, (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable

\*the applicant / acting on behalf of the applicant state on oath:

1. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_, serve the above-named company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at the registered office of the said company at (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert the address stated in the application to be the company's registered office

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_, by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed to the said company at its registered office at (b) \_\_\_\_\_

2. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_,

(c) Insert name

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ a person who has appointed or is [or may be] entitled to appoint an administrative receiver of the said company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert address where served

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_, by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_ at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

3. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ the administrative receiver of the said company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.03B contd.**

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed  
to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_

at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

4. That I did on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ a holder of a  
qualifying floating charge being entitled to appoint an administrator of the said company under  
paragraph 15 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 with a copy of the  
administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by  
leaving the same at his proper address at

(d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed

to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_

at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

5. That I did on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ who has presented a petition to wind up the said  
company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its  
supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed

to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_

at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

6. That I did on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ the provisional liquidator of the said company with a  
copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting  
documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed

to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_

at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.03B contd.**

7. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ the member State liquidator of the said company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed to the said  
(c) \_\_\_\_\_ at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

8. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ the person proposed to be the administrator of the said company with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed  
to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

9. That I did on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,

serve (c) \_\_\_\_\_ the supervisor of the company voluntary arrangement with a copy of the administration application duly sealed with the seal of the court and its supporting documents by leaving the same at his proper address at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** by posting the same on \_\_\_\_\_ day the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ ,  
by ordinary post first class mail in an envelope duly pre-paid and properly addressed  
to the said (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
at (d) \_\_\_\_\_

A sealed copy of the application and its supporting documents are now produced to me marked "A".

SWORN \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.012

Form 2.04B

## Administration Order

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of  
company

IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name and address of  
applicant

Upon the application of (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert date

presented to the court on (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert name of company and  
address of registered office

in respect of (c) \_\_\_\_\_

and upon hearing

(d) Insert details of any other  
parties (including the company)  
appearing and by whom  
represented

and for (d)

and upon reading the evidence

IT IS ORDERED that during the period for which this order is in force the affairs, business and property of the company be managed by the administrator(s)

(e) Insert full name(s) and  
address(es) of administrator(s)

AND it is ordered that (e) \_\_\_\_\_

be appointed administrator(s) of the company.

\*Delete as applicable  
(f) Insert whether main, secondary  
or  
territorial proceedings

\*AND the Court being satisfied on the evidence before it that the EC Regulation \*does / does not \*apply and that these proceedings are (f) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation

(g) Insert particulars of any  
further order made by the court

AND it is ordered that (g) \_\_\_\_\_

(h) Insert terms of order for costs

AND it is ordered that the costs of the said application (h) \_\_\_\_\_

(j) Insert date and time

This appointment shall take effect from (j) \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.016

Form 2.05B

## Notice of Intention to Appoint an Administrator by Holder of Qualifying Floating Charge

No.

IN THE MATTER OF THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Name and address of holder of qualifying floating charge

1. (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ("the appointor"), gives notice that it is the appointor's intention to appoint

(b) Give name(s) and address(es) of proposed administrator(s)

(b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as administrator(s) of

(c) Insert name of company and address of registered office

(c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ("the company")

in accordance with paragraph 15 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 .

2. The appointor is the holder of the following qualifying floating charge which is now enforceable:

(d) Give details of charge relied on, date registered and (if any) financial limit

(d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. This notice has been given to the following person(s), who is / are each understood to be holder(s) of (a) qualifying floating charge(s) in respect of the company's property, the said charge(s) being (a) prior floating charge(s) in accordance with paragraph 16(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 :

(e) Insert name(s) and address(es) of holder(s) of qualifying floating charge(s) and details of charge(s) held

(e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* delete as applicable  
(f) Give details of any current or outstanding insolvency proceedings

4. The company \*is / is not at the date of this notice subject to insolvency proceedings.  
(f) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.05B contd.**

Delete as applicable 5. The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

(g) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings 6. For the following reasons it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (g) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(If signing on behalf of appointor indicate capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Consent of Floating Charge Holder to Appointment of Administrator(s)**  
(Do not detach this part of the notice)

If, having read this notice, you have no objection to the making of this appointment you can indicate your consent either by completing the details in the box below and returning a copy of this notice as soon as possible, and within two business days from receipt of this notice, or by sending details, as set out in Rule 2.017(5), of your consent in writing to the appointor at the following address:

(h) Appointor to insert address (h) \_\_\_\_\_

If your consent has not been given within two business days the appointor may make the appointment notwithstanding that you have not replied.

(j) Insert name and address (j) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(k) Give details of charge, date registered and (if any) financial limit being the holder of the following floating charge over the company's property:  
(k) \_\_\_\_\_

consents to the appointment of the administrator(s) in accordance with the details of this notice.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
(If signing on behalf of a firm or company state position or office held)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Endorsement to be completed by the court**

(l) Insert date and time of filing This notice was filed (l) \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.017

Form 2.06B

## Notice of Appointment of an Administrator by Holder of Qualifying Floating Charge

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY).

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Name and address of holder of qualifying floating charge **1.** (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ ("the appointor")

(b) Give name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) gives notice that (b) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ is / are

(c) Insert name of company and address of registered office hereby appointed as administrator(s) of (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ("the company")

\*Delete as applicable **2.** The written statement(s) in Form 2.02B \*is / are attached.

**3.** The appointor is the holder of the following qualifying floating charge:

(d) Give details of charge relied on, date registered and (if any) financial limit (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**4.** The above charge is enforceable at the date of this appointment.

+Delete if not applicable **5.** + [The appointor has given at least two business days' written notice to the holder of any prior  
\*Delete as applicable qualifying floating charge(s), and a copy of that notice, \*(which was filed at \_\_\_\_\_  
court on \_\_\_\_\_ (date) is attached.]

**OR**  
+ [all the holders of any prior qualifying floating charges have consented in writing to the making of this appointment and copies of the written consents are attached.]

**OR**  
+ [there are no prior qualifying floating charges.]

\*Delete as applicable **6.** The company \*is / is not, at the date of this notice, the subject of insolvency proceedings:  
(e) Give details of any current or outstanding insolvency proceedings (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.06B contd.**

Delete as applicable

7. The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

(f) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

8. For the following reasons it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (f) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation:

\_\_\_\_\_

9. This appointment is in accordance with Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 .

10. Where there are joint administrators, a statement for the purposes of paragraph 101(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 is attached.

(g) Insert full name and address of person making declaration

11. I (g) \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If making the declaration on behalf of appointor indicate capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

do solemnly and sincerely declare that the information provided in this notice is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true,

**AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act 1835.**

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

before me \_\_\_\_\_

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public or Justice of the Peace or Solicitor or Duly Authorised Officer.

(h) Insert date and time of filing

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Endorsement to be completed by the court</b></p> <p>This notice and the attached documents were filed</p> <p>(h) _____</p>
--

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.020

Form 2.07B

**Notice of Appointment of an Administrator  
by Holder of Qualifying Floating Charge**  
(For use in pursuance of Rule 2.020 of the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991)

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of  
company

IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No.

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Name and address of  
holder of qualifying  
floating charge

1. (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ ("the appointor")

gives notice that (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Give name(s) and  
address(es) of  
administrator(s)

is / are hereby appointed as administrator(s) of (c) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert name of  
company and address of  
registered office

\_\_\_\_\_ ("the company")

\*Delete as applicable

(i) I consent to act as administrator; (ii) I am of the opinion that the purpose of administration is reasonably likely to be achieved; (iii) I \*have / have not had any prior professional relationship with the company \*and I have provided a summary of any prior professional relationship(s) with the company to the appointor; and (iv) I certify that I am authorised under the provisions of Part XII of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 to act as an insolvency practitioner  
(I.P. No(s): \_\_\_\_\_ )

\*  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed by administrator(s)

\*Where joint  
administrators are  
appointed each  
administrator must sign

2. The appointor is the holder of the following qualifying floating charge:

(d) Give details of  
charge relied on, date  
registered and (if any)  
financial limit

(d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. The above charge is enforceable at the date of this appointment.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.07B contd.**

+ Delete if not applicable  
\* Delete as applicable

**4.** : [The appointor has given at least two business days' written notice to the holder of any prior qualifying floating charge(s), and a copy of that notice, \*(which was filed at The Royal Courts of Justice, Chichester Street, Belfast on \_\_\_\_\_ (date)) is in the appointor's possession.]

**OR**

: [all the holders of any prior qualifying floating charges have consented in writing to the making of this appointment and copies of the written consents are in the appointor's possession.]

**OR**

: [there are no prior qualifying floating charges.]

\*Delete as applicable

**5.** The company \*is / is not, at the date of this notice, the subject of insolvency proceedings;

(e) Give details of any current or outstanding insolvency proceedings

(e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable

**6.** The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

(f) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

**7.** It is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (f) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation (Reasons are set out in a statement in the possession of the appointor)

**8.** This appointment is in accordance with Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 .

**9.** Where there are joint administrators, a statement for the purposes of paragraph 101(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 is in the possession of the appointor.

**10.** All documents in support identified at paragraphs 1, 4, 7 and 9, the fax transmission report and the statement of reasons for out of hours filing will be delivered to the court on the next day that the court is open.

(g) Insert full name and address of person making declaration

**11.** I (g) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(If signing on behalf of appointor indicate capacity, e.g. director / solicitor).

do solemnly and sincerely declare that the information provided in this notice is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, and that the appointor has in his possession all documents and information needed to support his appointment,

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.07B contd.**

**AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the provisions of the Statutory Declarations Act 1835.**

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

before me \_\_\_\_\_

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public or Justice of the Peace or Solicitor.

**Endorsement to be completed by court**

The fax transmission report indicates that this notice was filed at court

(h) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

This notice with supporting documents was delivered to the court

(j) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(h) Insert date and time shown on fax transmission report

(j) Insert date notice and documents delivered to court

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.021

Form 2.08B

## Notice of Intention to Appoint an Administrator by Company or Director(s)

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name of company and address of registered office

1. Notice is given that, in respect of (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”)

\*Delete as applicable

\* the company / the directors of the company (“the appointor”) intend to appoint

(b) Give name(s) and address(es) of proposed administrator(s)

(b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as administrator(s) of the company.

2. This notice is being given to the following person(s), being person(s) who is / are or may be entitled to appoint an administrative receiver of the company or an administrator of the company under paragraph 15 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989:

(c) Insert name and address of each person to whom notice is given

(c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

3. The company has not, within the last twelve months:

- (i) been in administration
- (ii) been the subject of a moratorium under Schedule A1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 which has ended on a date when no voluntary arrangement was in force
- (iii) been the subject of a voluntary arrangement which was made during a moratorium for the company under Schedule A1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 and which ended prematurely within the meaning of Article 20B of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

4. In relation to the company there is no:

- (i) petition for winding up which has been presented but not yet disposed of
- (ii) administration application which has not yet been disposed of, or
- (iii) administrative receiver in office.

\*Delete as applicable

5. The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

(d) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

6. For the following reasons it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (d) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation. \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable

7. Attached to this notice is \*a copy of the resolution of the company to appoint an administrator / a record of the decision of the directors to appoint an administrator.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.08B contd.**

(e) Insert name and address of person making declaration

I (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
(If making the declaration on behalf of appointor indicate capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

hereby do solemnly and sincerely declare that:

- (i) the company is or is likely to become unable to pay its debts
- (ii) the company is not in liquidation, and
- (iii) the statements in paragraphs 3 and 4 are, so far as I am able to ascertain, true,

and that the information provided in this notice is to the best of my knowledge and belief true,

**AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act 1835**

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

before me \_\_\_\_\_

Note: This form now to be sent to all those required to be sent the form by Rule 2.021(2)

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public or Justice of the Peace or Solicitor or Duly Authorised Officer.

**Form 2.08B contd.**

**Consent of Floating Charge Holder to Appointment of Administrator(s)**  
(Do not detach this part of the notice)

If, having read this notice, you have no objection to the making of this appointment you should complete the details in the box below and return a copy of this notice as soon as possible, and within five business days from receipt of this notice, to the appointor at the following address: (f) \_\_\_\_\_

(f) Appointor to insert address

If your consent has not been given within five business days the appointor may make the appointment notwithstanding that you have not replied.

(g) Insert name and address

(g) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

being the holder of the following floating charge over the company's property:

(h) Give details of charge, date registered and (if any) financial limit

(h) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

consents to the appointment of the administrator(s) in accordance with the details of this notice.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Dated \_\_\_\_\_  
(If signing on behalf of a firm or company state position or office held)

**Endorsement to be completed by court**

(j) Insert date and time of filing

This notice was filed (j) \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.024

Form 2.09B

## Notice of Appointment of an Administrator by Company or Director(s)

(where a notice of intention to appoint has been issued)

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_  
AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name of company and address of registered office

1. Notice is given that, in respect of (a)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

("the company")

\*Delete as applicable

\* the company / the directors of the company ("the appointor") hereby appoints

(b) Give name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

(b)

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

as administrator(s) of the company.

\*Delete as applicable

2. The written statement(s) in Form 2.02B \*is / are attached.

3. The appointor is entitled to make an appointment under paragraph 23 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

4. This appointment is in accordance with Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

\*Delete as applicable

5. The company \*is / is not \*an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

(c) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

6. For the following reasons it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (c) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation: \_\_\_\_\_

7. Where there are joint administrators, a statement for the purposes of paragraph 101(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 is attached.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.09B contd.**

**8.** The appointor has given written notice of the intention to appoint in accordance with paragraph 27(1) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 and a copy of that notice was filed at court on (d)

(d) Insert date

and \*(a) five business days have elapsed from the date of the notice, or  
\* (b) each person to whom the notice was sent has consented to this appointment.

\*Delete as applicable

(e) Insert name and address of person making declaration

I (e) \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly and  
(If making the declaration on behalf of appointor indicate capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

sincerely declare that

- (i) the information provided in this notice and
- (ii) the statements made and information given in the notice of intention to appoint

are, and remain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true,

**AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act 1835.**

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

before me \_\_\_\_\_

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public or Justice of the Peace or Solicitor or Duty Authorised Officer

**Endorsement to be completed by court**

(f) Insert date and time of filing

This notice was filed (f) \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.024

Form 2.10B

## Notice of Appointment of an Administrator by Company or Director(s) (where a notice of intention to appoint has not been issued)

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\*Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name of company  
and address of registered  
office

1. Notice is given that, in respect of (a) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”)

\*Delete as appropriate

\* the company / the directors of the company (“the appointor”) hereby appoints

(b) Give name(s) and  
address(es) of  
administrator(s)

(b) \_\_\_\_\_

as administrator(s) of the company.

\*Delete as applicable

2. The written statement(s) in Form 2.02B \* is / are attached.

3. The appointor is entitled to make an appointment under paragraph 23 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

4. This appointment is in accordance with Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

5. The company has not, within the last twelve months: -

(i) been in administration

(ii) been the subject of a moratorium under Schedule A1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 which has ended on a date when no voluntary arrangement was in force

(iii) been the subject of a voluntary arrangement which was made during a moratorium for the company under Schedule A1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 and which ended prematurely within the meaning of Article 20B of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 .

6. In relation to the company there is no:

(i) petition for winding up which has been presented but not yet disposed of

(ii) administration application which has not yet been disposed of, or

(iii) administrative receiver in office.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.10B contd.**

\*Delete as applicable

(c) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

(d) Insert name and address of person making declaration

(e) Insert date and time of filing

7. The company \*is / is not\* an insurance undertaking / a credit institution / an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties / or a collective investment undertaking under Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

8. For the following reasons it is considered that the EC Regulation \*will / will not apply. If it does apply, these proceedings will be (c) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation:

9. Attached to this notice is \*a copy of the resolution of the company to appoint an administrator / a record of the decision of the directors to appoint an administrator.

10. Where there are joint administrators, a statement for the purposes of paragraph 101(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 is attached.

I (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
(If making the declaration on behalf of appointor indicate capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

hereby do solemnly and sincerely declare that:

- (i) the company is or is likely to become unable to pay its debts
- (ii) the company is not in liquidation, and
- (iii) the statements in paragraphs 5 and 6 are, so far as I am able to ascertain, true,

and that the information provided in this notice is to the best of my knowledge and belief true,

**AND I make this solemn declaration conscientiously believing the same to be true and by virtue of the Statutory Declarations Act 1835.**

Declared at \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

This \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20

before me \_\_\_\_\_

A Commissioner for Oaths or Notary Public or Justice of the Peace or Solicitor or Duly Authorised Officer

**Endorsement to be completed by the court**

This notice was filed (e)



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.028

Form 2.11B

## Notification of Appointment of Administrator (for newspaper and Belfast Gazette)

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\*Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

Nature of business  
\_\_\_\_\_

Registered office of company \_\_\_\_\_

(a) Insert date Administrator appointment made on (a) \_\_\_\_\_ 20

Name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Joint / Administrator(s) (IP No(s) \_\_\_\_\_ )

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.028

Form 2.12B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.12B

## Notice of Administrator's Appointment

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) I/We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

give notice that \*I was / we were appointed as administrator(s) of the above-named company on:

(b) Insert date (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Joint / Administrator(s) (IP No(s) \_\_\_\_\_)

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.029

Form 2.13B

## Notice Requiring Submission of a Statement of Affairs

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\*Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name of each person required to submit statement

The Administrator(s) require(s) a statement of affairs to be prepared and submitted by (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name of company

as to the affairs of (b) \_\_\_\_\_ ("the company").

(c) Insert full name and address of each person sent this notice

A notice requiring submission of a statement of affairs has been sent to each of the following persons (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert name of administrator(s)

The statement of affairs must be submitted within 11 days of receipt of this notice to (d) \_\_\_\_\_ ("the administrator(s)")

(e) Insert full address

at (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

### WARNING

It is an offence under paragraph 49(4) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 if you fail without reasonable excuse to comply with this requirement.

(f) Delete words in brackets if not applicable

Article 199 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 places a duty on you (f) [as an officer of the company] to provide the administrator with information and attend upon him if required. I have to warn you that failure to submit the statement of affairs as required by this notice, or to co-operate with the administrator under Article 199 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989, may make you liable to a fine and, for continued contravention, to a daily default fine.

Under paragraph 12 of Schedule 1 to the Company Directors Disqualification (Northern Ireland) Order 2002 failure to submit a statement of affairs or to co-operate with the administrator under Article 199 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 are matters which may be taken into account by the court in determining whether a person is unfit to be an officer of or to be involved in the management of a company. Unfit conduct may result in a disqualification under the Company Directors Disqualification (Northern Ireland) Order 2002.

### Note:

Forms for the preparation of the statement of affairs are enclosed. Under Rule 2.033 expenses incurred in making the statement of affairs which the administrator considers to be reasonable can be claimed out of the company's assets.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.030

Form 2.14B

### Statement of Affairs - Administration

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\*Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name of company and address of registered office Statement as to the affairs of (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert date on the (b) \_\_\_\_\_ 20 , the date that the company entered administration.  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Affidavit**

This affidavit must be sworn before a solicitor or commissioner of oaths or an officer of the court duly authorised to administer oaths when you have completed the rest of this form.

(c) Insert name and occupation I (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert full address of (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert date make oath and say that I believe that the facts stated in the several pages exhibited hereto and attached marked \_\_\_\_\_ are a full, true and complete statement of the affairs of the above named company as at (e) \_\_\_\_\_ the date that the company entered administration.

Sworn at \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

A solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths or Duly Authorised Officer

**The Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested, before swearing the affidavit, to make sure the full name, address and description of the deponent are stated, and to initial any crossings out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean that it is refused by the court, and will necessitate its being re-sworn.**



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

## A1 – Summary of Liabilities

		Estimated to realise £
<b>Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors (carried from page A)</b>		£
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Preferential creditors:-		
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards preferential creditors</b>		£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (to carry forward)	£	
<b>Estimated total assets available for floating charge holders</b>		£
Debts secured by floating charges	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus of assets after floating charges</b>		£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (brought down)	£	
<b>Total assets available to unsecured creditors</b>		£
Unsecured non-preferential claims (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards non-preferential creditors (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)</b>		£
Shortfall to floating charge holders (brought down)	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards creditors</b>		£
Issued and called up capital	£	
<b>Estimated total deficiency/surplus as regards members</b>		£

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

### COMPANY CREDITORS

**Note:** You must include all creditors and identify all creditors under hire-purchase, chattel leasing or conditional sale agreements *and* customers claiming amounts paid in advance of the supply of goods or services *and* creditors claiming retention of title over property in the company's possession.

Name of creditor or Claimant	Address (with postcode)	Amount of debt £	Details of any security held by creditor	Date security given	Value of security £

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

COMPANY SHAREHOLDERS

Name of Shareholder	Address (with postcode)	No. of shares held	Nominal Value	Details of Shares held
TOTALS				

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.030

Form 2.15B

## Statement of Affairs for Company in Administration – Affidavit of Concurrence

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name of company to which statement of affairs relates and address of registered office

With regards the Statement of Affairs of (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”)

(b) Insert date affidavit on the statement of affairs was made

made on (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert full name of person who made the affidavit on the statement of affairs being concurred with

by (c) \_\_\_\_\_

### Affidavit of Truth

(d) Insert full name and address of person making oath

I (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable

state on oath:-

\*that I concur with the Statement of Affairs of the above-named company now produced and shown to me and marked “A” and I believe that the facts stated in this Statement of Affairs are a full, true and complete statement of the affairs of the company on the date that it entered administration.

**OR**

\*that I concur with the Statement of Affairs of the above company now produced and shown to me marked “A” , subject to the following qualifications

(e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Please list matters in the statement of affairs which you are not in agreement with, or which you consider to be erroneous or misleading, or matters to which you have no direct knowledge and indicate reason for listing them

and that I believe that, subject to these qualifications, the facts stated in the Statement of Affairs now produced and shown to me marked “A” are a full, true and complete statement of the affairs of the company on the date that it entered administration.

Full name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Form 2.15B contd.

SWORN \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

Solicitor \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 2.030**

**Form 2.16B**

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.16B**

**Notice of Statement of Affairs**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I/We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

attach a copy of:-  
 \* the statement(s) of affairs;  
 \* Delete as applicable \* the affidavit(s) of concurrence;  
 \* a copy of the Court order limiting disclosure in respect of the statement of affairs in respect of the administration of the above company.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.034

Form 2.17B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.17B**

**Statement of Administrator's Proposals**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete as applicable attach a copy of \*my / our proposals in respect of the administration of the above company.

A copy of these proposals was sent to all known creditors on

(b) Insert date (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.034

Form 2.18B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.18B

## Notice of Extension of Time Period

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s), and address(es) of the administrator(s) Notice is hereby given by (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office that in respect of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

the time period set out in:

\*Delete as applicable \* paragraph 50(5)(b) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 ("the Schedule") has been extended to

(c) Insert date (c) \_\_\_\_\_

\* paragraph 51(1)(b) of the Schedule has been extended to (c) \_\_\_\_\_

\* paragraph 52(2)(b) of the Schedule has been extended to (c) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.035

Form 2.19B

## Notice to Attend Meeting of Creditors

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) Notice is hereby given by (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of person required to attend to (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\*Delete as applicable \*[a director] [an officer] [a former director] [a former officer] of

(c) Insert full name of company (c) \_\_\_\_\_ ("the company")

that a meeting of creditors of the company is to be held at

(d) Insert details of place of meeting (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert date and time of meeting on (e) \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ hrs.

The meeting is:

\* Delete as applicable \*(1) an initial creditors' meeting under paragraph 52 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989; or

\*(2) an initial creditors' meeting requested under paragraph 53(2) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

I require you to attend the above meeting.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

A copy of the proposals is attached

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.036

Form 2.20B

## Notice of a Meeting of Creditors

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_  
AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of the administrator(s) Notice is hereby given by (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name of the company and address of registered office that a meeting of the creditors of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert details of place of meeting is to be held at (c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert date and time of meeting on (d) \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ hrs.

The meeting is:

- \*Delete as applicable
- \*(1) an initial creditors' meeting under paragraph 52 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 ("the Schedule");
- \*(2) an initial creditors' meeting requested under paragraph 53(2) of the Schedule;
- \*(3) to consider revisions to my proposals under paragraph 55(2) of the Schedule;
- \*(4) a further creditors' meeting under paragraph 57 of the Schedule;
- \*(5) a creditors' meeting under paragraph 63 of the Schedule.

I invite you to attend the above meeting.

A proxy form is enclosed which should be completed and returned to me by the date of the meeting if you cannot attend and wish to be represented.

In order to be entitled to vote under Rule 2.039 at the meeting you must give to me, not later than 12.00 hours on the business day before the day fixed for the meeting, details in writing of your claim.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

\* Delete as applicable Dated \_\_\_\_\_  
A copy of the \*proposals / revised proposals is attached

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.038

Form 2.21B

## Creditor's Request for a Meeting

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name and address of the creditor making the request I (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name of company and address of registered office request a meeting of the creditors of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert amount of claim My claim in the administration is (c) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of creditors concurring with the request (if any) and their claims in the administration if the requesting creditor's claim is below the required 10 per cent. (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ concur with the above request, and I attach copies of their written confirmation of concurrence.

(e) Insert details of the purpose of the meeting The purpose of the meeting is (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.046

Form 2.22B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.22B**

### Statement of Administrator's Revised Proposals

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I/We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable attach as a schedule to this form a copy of \*my / our revised proposals in respect of the administration of the above-named company.

A copy of these revised proposals was sent to all known creditors on  
(b) Insert date

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.047

Form 2.23B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.23B**

**Notice of Result of Meeting  
of Creditors**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of the administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\*Delete as applicable \_\_\_\_\_  
hereby report that \*a meeting / an adjourned meeting of the creditors of the above-named company was held at

(b) Insert place of meeting (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert date of meeting on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ at which:

\*Delete as applicable \*1. Proposals / revised proposals were approved.  
\*2. Proposals / revised proposals were modified and approved.

(d) Give details of the modifications (if any) The modifications made to the proposals are as follows:  
(d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert time and date of adjourned meeting \*3. The proposals were rejected.  
\*4. The meeting was adjourned to (e) \_\_\_\_\_

(f) Details of other resolutions passed \*5. Other resolutions: (f) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 2.23B contd.**

The revised date for automatic end to administration is \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable A creditors' committee \*was / was not formed.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable A copy of the \*original proposals / modified proposals / revised proposals is attached for those who did not receive such documents prior to the meeting.

---

---

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.048

Form 2.24B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.24B**

### Administrator's Progress Report

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

administrator(s) of the above-named company attach a progress report for the period

from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) \_\_\_\_\_ (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.049

Form 2.25B

## Notice of Conduct of Business by Correspondence

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF \* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of the administrator(s) Notice is hereby given by (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name of the company and address of registered office to the creditors of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert number of resolutions enclosed that, pursuant to paragraph 59 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989, enclosed are (c) \_\_\_\_\_ resolutions for your consideration. Please indicate below whether you are in favour or against each resolution.

(d) Insert address to which form is to be delivered This form must be received at (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert closing date by 12.00 hours on (e) \_\_\_\_\_ in order to be counted. It must be accompanied by details in writing of your claim. Failure to do so will lead to your vote(s) being disregarded.

Repeat as necessary for the number of resolutions attached  
Resolution (1) ..... I am \*in Favour / Against  
Resolution (2) ..... I am \*in Favour / Against

### TO BE COMPLETED BY CREDITOR WHEN RETURNING FORM:

Name of creditor: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of creditor: \_\_\_\_\_  
(If signing on behalf of creditor, state capacity e.g. director/solicitor)

If you require any further details or clarification prior to returning your votes, please contact me / us at the address above.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.052

Form 2.26B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.26B**

**[Amended] Certificate of  
Constitution of Creditors' Committee**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland) Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of the administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

certify that the creditors' committee of the above-named company has been duly constituted and that the membership is as follows:

(b) Insert full name and address of each member of the committee (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\* Delete as applicable (c) Insert date of previous certificate \* [This certificate amends the certificate issued by me / us on (c) \_\_\_\_\_]

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint/Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.052

Form 2.27B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.27B**

**Notice by Administrator of a  
Change in Committee Membership**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_

certify that the creditors' committee of the above company has altered as follows:

(b) Insert full name and address of all new appointees to the committee

**Appointed:** (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert full name and address of each person who has resigned or has been removed from the committee

**Resigned/Removed:** (c) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.067

Form 2.28B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.28B**

### Notice of Order to Deal with Charged Property

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable administrator(s) of the above-named company obtained an order for the disposal of \*charged property / goods in possession of the company under a hire-purchase agreement on

(b) Insert date (b) \_\_\_\_\_

A copy of the said Court order is attached.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.074

Form 2.29B

### Affidavit of Debt

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANY INSOLVENCY)

\* Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert full name, address and description of person making oath

I, (a) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

state on oath:—

1. That

\*Delete as applicable

\* I am a creditor of the above named company

(b) State capacity eg director, secretary, solicitor etc

\* I am (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) State full name and address of creditor

of (c) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) State means of knowledge of matters sworn to in affidavit

a creditor of the above named company. I have been concerned in this matter

(d) \_\_\_\_\_

and am authorised by the creditor to make this affidavit on its / his behalf.

(e) Insert date

2. That the said company on (e) \_\_\_\_\_ the date on which the company entered administration was and still is justly and truly indebted \* to me / to the said creditor in the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_ as shown in the proof of debt exhibited hereto marked 'A'.

SWORN \_\_\_\_\_

Before me

Solicitor

Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.112

Form 2.30B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.30B

## Notice of Automatic End of Administration

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office

having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert date of appointment  
(d) Insert name of appointor / applicant  
\*Delete as applicable

on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_

hereby give notice that \*my / our appointment ceased to have effect on \_\_\_\_\_

I / We attach a copy of the final progress report.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

### Contact Details:

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.113

Form 2.31B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.31B

## Notice of Extension of Period of Administration

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”)

(c) Insert date of appointment on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
(d) Insert name of appointor / applicant hereby give notice that the administration has been extended:  
\*Delete as applicable \* by order of the Court  
\* with the consent of the company’s creditors

(e) Insert date until (e) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.114

Form 2.32B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.32B**

### Notice of End of Administration

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (“the company”)

(c) Insert date of appointment on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert name of appointor

hereby give notice that I / we think the purpose of administration has been sufficiently achieved in relation to the company.

I / We attach to this notice a copy of the final progress report.  
I/We have sent a copy of this notice to the registrar of companies.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)  
Dated \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert date and time

<b>Endorsement to be completed by the court</b>
This form and the attached documents have been filed (e)

#### Contact Details:

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.117

Form 2.33B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.33B

## Notice of Court Order Ending Administration

Name of Company
-----------------

Company number
----------------

In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)
--

Court case number
-------------------

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (b) Insert name of company and address of registered office having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 (c) Insert date of appointment \_\_\_\_\_ on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (d) Insert name of applicant / appointor  
 (e) Insert date hereby give notice that the court has ordered that the administration shall end on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ and a copy of the Court order is attached.

I / we attach to this notice a copy of the final progress report.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Joint / Administrator(s)  
 Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.118

Form 2.34B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.34B**

**Notice of Move from Administration to Creditors' Voluntary Liquidation**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s) I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office

(c) Insert date of appointment on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert name of applicant / appointor hereby give notice that:  
 the provisions of paragraph 84(1) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 apply,  
 and it is proposed that (e) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 will be the liquidator(s) of the company (IP No(s) \_\_\_\_\_ )  
 I / We attach a copy of the final progress report.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Joint/Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.119

Form 2.35B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.35B

## Notice of Move from Administration to Dissolution

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)    I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office    having been appointed administrator(s) of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert date of appointment    on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert name of applicant / appointor

hereby give notice that the provisions of paragraph 85(1) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 apply.

I / We attach a copy of the final progress report.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.119

Form 2.36B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.36B**

**Notice to Registrar of Companies  
in Respect of Date of Dissolution**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

I / We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

hereby give notice that the Court has made an order under paragraph 85(7) of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 and a copy of that order is attached.

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
Joint / Administrator(s)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.121

Form 2.37B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

## Notice of Intention to Resign As Administrator

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name and address of administrator I, (a) \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable \*the administrator / one of the administrators of the above-named company give notice that:

\* I intend to resign from the said office of administrator with effect from

(b) Insert date (b) \_\_\_\_\_

**OR**

\* I intend to apply to the Court for leave to resign from the said office of administrator on

(b) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

(c) The date must be at least 7 days before the administrator intends to resign or application is to be made to the Court for leave to resign Dated (c) \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.122

Form 2.38B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.38B

## Notice of Resignation by Administrator

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name and address of administrator I, (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete as applicable \*the administrator / one of the administrators of the above-named company having been appointed administrator of

(b) Insert name and address of registered office of company (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert date of appointment on (c) \_\_\_\_\_ by (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
 (d) Insert name of applicant / appointor

hereby give notice that:

(e) Insert date of resignation \* I resign from the said office of administrator with effect from (e) \_\_\_\_\_

(f) Insert date of Court order **OR**  
 \* The Court gave me leave on (f) \_\_\_\_\_ to resign from the said office of administrator and I hereby resign with effect from (e) \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Administrator

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

### Contact Details:

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies House to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.123

Form 2.39B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

**2.39B**

**Notice of Vacation of Office by Administrator**

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name and address of person giving notice  
Notice is hereby given by (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert name of administrator  
that (b) \_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert name of company and address of registered office  
\*Delete as applicable  
who was appointed \*administrator / one of the administrators of (c) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert date appointed  
on (d) \_\_\_\_\_ by (e) \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert name of applicant / appointor  
has vacated the office of administrator because:

(f) Insert date  
\*Delete as applicable  
\* he died on (f) \_\_\_\_\_  
\* he was removed from office by order of the Court, a copy of which is attached.  
\* he ceased to be qualified to act as an administrator of the company

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 2.129

Form 2.40B

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

# 2.40B

## Notice of Appointment of Replacement/Additional Administrator

Name of Company	Company number
In the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland Chancery Division (Company Insolvency)	Court case number

(a) Insert name and address of administrator  
Notice is hereby given that (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(IP No. \_\_\_\_\_)

(b) Insert name of company and address of registered office  
\*Delete as applicable  
has been appointed to be \*administrator / one of the administrators of (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert name of applicant / appointor  
(d) Insert date  
by (c) \_\_\_\_\_ on (d) \_\_\_\_\_

This appointment is an appointment of

\*Delete as applicable \* a replacement administrator; or  
\* an additional administrator

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

### Contact Details:

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

	Tel

When you have completed and signed this form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

## PART B NEW FORMS

Rule 4.029

Form 4.16A

### The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

### Notice of Appointment of Provisional Liquidator in Winding Up by the Court

# R.4. 029

For official use

--	--	--

To the Registrar of Companies

Company Number

--

Name of Company

(a) Insert full name of company

(a)
Limited

(b) Insert full name and address

I (b)

(c) Insert date

give notice that on (c) liquidator of

I was appointed provisional

(a)

by an order of the court dated (c)

Dated

Signed

Name in BLOCK LETTERS

Presenter's name, and reference

For Official Use	
Public Office	Liquidation Section

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 5.39

Form 5.6

### Voting Form in Relation to a Proposal for a Voluntary Arrangement under Article 237A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

(a) Insert name of debtor Name of debtor (a) .....

(b) Insert date Date of proposal (b).....

(c) Insert name of creditor Name of creditor (c).....

(d) Insert creditor's address Address of creditor (d).....  
.....

(e) Insert total value of creditor's claim Total amount of claim (e) £ .....

If the total amount includes outstanding uncapitalised interest, please state amount £.....

Particulars of how and when debt incurred.....  
.....

Particulars of any security held, the value of the security and the date it was given. **For voting purposes the amount you should vote for should be the amount you are owed minus the value of your security** .....

.....

**Unliquidated amounts** Pursuant to Rule 5.40(3) a creditor may vote for an unliquidated amount or any debt whose value has not been ascertained and for the purposes of voting (but not otherwise) his debt shall be valued at £1.00 unless the Official Receiver agrees to put a higher value on it.

(f) Delete as applicable I vote to:- (f) ACCEPT / REJECT the proposal

Signed.....

(g) Only complete if signing on behalf of a body corporate or a partnership or where signing as an agent. Where signing as an agent evidence of authority **must** be forwarded to the Official Receiver with this form Name in BLOCK CAPITALS.....

Dated (b) ..... Capacity (g) .....

**NOTES TO CREDITORS**

In order to be eligible to vote on the proposal this completed form must be received by the Official Receiver at (h).....  
.....

(h) Official Receiver to insert address

(j) Official Receiver to insert date and sign (as appropriate) By: (j) .....

(k) Official Receiver to insert court number The report to court on the approval or rejection of this proposal will be filed in the High Court under No. (k) ..... of 20.

**To be completed by the Official Receiver**

(l) Official Receiver to insert amount Admitted to vote for (l) £.....

Date (j) ..... Signature (j).....

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 5.51,  
Rule 5.54**

**Form 5.7**

### **Order of Annulment Under Article 235 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

Master..... in chambers

(a) Insert full name and address and description of applicant  
Upon the application of (a)  
And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence filed

And it appearing that

(b) Delete as applicable  
(b) a voluntary arrangement under Article 232 has been approved and implemented and there being no application under Article 236 for the revocation or suspension of that arrangement, or

(b) a voluntary arrangement under Article 232 was approved and implemented on

(c) Insert date  
(c)....., there being no application under Article 236 for the revocation or suspension of that arrangement, and that the time period in Rule 5.54(2) has expired.

It is hereby ordered that the bankruptcy order dated (c) ..... against

(d) Insert bankrupt's full title as set out in the bankruptcy order  
(d) ..... is hereby annulled.

And it is ordered that the petition filed on (c) ..... be dismissed.

(e) Insert date of registration / reference number  
And it is ordered that the registration of the petition at the Registry of Deeds on (c) ..... under serial number (e)..... and of the bankruptcy order under serial number (e) ..... be vacated (b) [and the entry of the bankruptcy inhibition in the Land Registry, Folio No.....County..... be cancelled] upon application made by the bankrupt.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Form 5.7 contd.**

**Notice to bankrupt**

1. Should you, the bankrupt, require advertisement of this order in a local newspaper and/or the Belfast Gazette, you should within 28 days, notify the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment in writing.

2. It is your responsibility and it is in your interest to ensure that the registration of the petition and of the bankruptcy order in the Registry of Deeds

(b) [and the Land Registry] is cancelled.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 5.57

Form 5.8

### Order of Annulment Under Article 237D of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

Master..... in chambers

Upon the application of the Official Receiver  
[and upon hearing]

And upon reading the evidence filed

And it appearing that a voluntary arrangement under Article 237A was approved and  
implemented on

(a) Insert date (a) ..... there being no application under Article 237F for the  
revocation of that arrangement.

It is hereby ordered that the bankruptcy order dated (a)..... against

(b) Insert bankrupt's full title as set out in the bankruptcy order (b) .....is hereby annulled.

And it is ordered that the petition filed on (a) .....be dismissed.

(c) Insert date of registration / reference number (d) Delete as applicable  
And it is ordered that the registration of the petition in the Registry of Deeds on (c)  
.....under serial number (c)..... and of the bankruptcy order  
under serial number (c) ..... be vacated (d) [and the entry of the  
bankruptcy inhibition in the Land Registry, Folio No..... County.....  
be cancelled] upon application of the bankrupt.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Notice to bankrupt**

- Should you, the bankrupt, require advertisement of this order in a local newspaper and/or the Belfast Gazette, you should within 28 days, notify the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment in writing.
- It is your responsibility and it is in your interest to ensure that the registration of the petition and of the bankruptcy order in the Registry of Deeds(d) [and the Land Registry] is cancelled.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.190C

Form 6.84

**Variation of Income Payments Agreement  
under Article 283A of the Insolvency  
(Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title Re\*

Master..... in chambers

(a) Insert full name  
and address of  
applicant

Upon the application of (a) .....

.....

(b) Delete as  
applicable

(b) [the above-named bankrupt] [the trustee of the above-named bankrupt's estate].

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

It is ordered that the income payments agreement under Article 283A of the Insolvency  
(Northern Ireland) Order 1989 dated .....

be varied as follows:-

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Note:**

Under Rules 6.190C(6) and 0.2 you are entitled to deduct the sum of 50p from each payment sent to the trustee, from the bankrupt's income towards the clerical and administrative costs of compliance with this order.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.212A

Form 6.85

### Notice Under Article 253(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title

Re\*

A bankruptcy order having been made by this court against

(a) Insert full name and address of bankrupt

(a) \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert date of bankruptcy order

on (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to Article 253(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989, the Official Receiver states that the investigation of the bankrupt's affairs is unnecessary or concluded.

Dated .....

[Deputy] Official Receiver

of .....

DATE OF FILING AT COURT: .....  
(To be completed by court)

**Notice to bankrupt**

With effect from the date that this notice is filed in court you are discharged from bankruptcy.

If you require a formal Certificate of Discharge please contact the court.

**Even though you are discharged from bankruptcy you have a continuing duty pursuant to Article 306 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 to co-operate with the trustee in bankruptcy so that the trustee may carry out his functions. You also have a continuing duty pursuant to Article 264 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 to co-operate with the Official Receiver regarding the administration of your bankruptcy estate. You should further note that the assets in your bankruptcy estate remain vested in your trustee in bankruptcy and they will not be returned to you. If you fail to co-operate with the trustee without a reasonable excuse you are liable to be held in contempt of court and punished accordingly, and you may be sent to prison.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.229

Form 6.86

### Notice to interested parties of a dwelling-house falling within Article 256A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title

Re\*

No. ....of .....

(a) Insert date

Bankruptcy order dated (a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name and address of trustee

I (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

the trustee in bankruptcy of the above named hereby notify

(c) Insert name of bankrupt, and where applicable the name of the bankrupt's spouse, former spouse, civil partner or former civil partner

(c) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

That the dwelling-house (d) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert address of dwelling-house

(e) Registered at the Land Registry under folio number \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Delete if unregistered land or insert relevant Land Registry details

falls within Article 256A(1) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

The last date under which I am able to serve this notice is

(f) Insert relevant date which is either 14 days before the third anniversary of the bankruptcy order or, 14 days before the third anniversary of when the Official Receiver or trustee became aware of the property

(f) \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.229B

Form 6.87

### Certificate issued pursuant to Rule 6.229B(1) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Rules 1991

(a) Insert full name and address of trustee I (a) .....  
 (b) Insert name of bankrupt was appointed the trustee in bankruptcy of (b) .....  
 (c) Insert date of appointment on (c).....  
 (d) Insert mode of appointment and delete the options that do not apply I enclose a copy of my Certificate of Appointment (d) .....  
 .....

OR

**Official Receiver only**

I became trustee of the bankrupt's estate on (c) ..... pursuant to Article 266(3) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 (being the date the court was notified that no first meeting of creditors was summoned)

A consequence of my appointment as trustee was that the bankrupt's interest in the property (e) ..... vested in me pursuant to Article 279 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

(e) Insert address

(f) Delete as applicable Pursuant to (f) Article [256A(2)], [256A(4)] [of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989], [Article 17(7) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005] and pursuant to Rule 6.229B of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Rules 1991 and with effect from (g) .....

(g) Insert date on which the property vests in the bankrupt I certify that from (g) ..... I no longer have an interest in the property and that from that date my former interest has vested in (b) .....

Signed: .....

Date: .....

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 12.23**

**Form 12.1**

The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989  
**Notice to Registrar of Companies  
in Respect of Order Under Article 150A**

**12.1**

To the Registrar of Companies

Company Number

Name of Company

Limited

I/We

Insert full name and address of office holder

of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

attach a copy of a Court order made under Article 150A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Contact Details:**

You do not have to give any contact information in the box opposite but if you do, it will help Companies Registry to contact you if there is a query on the form. The contact information that you give will be visible to searchers of the public record

Tel

When you have completed and signed the form please send it to the Registrar of Companies at the Companies Registry for Northern Ireland

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

## PART C

### SUBSTITUTED FORMS

Rule 3.03

Form 3.02

#### **Notice of Appointment of Administrative Receiver (for newspaper or Belfast Gazette)**

(NAME OF COMPANY)

Nature of business \_\_\_\_\_

Registered number \_\_\_\_\_

Registered office of company \_\_\_\_\_

(a) Insert any other name(s) with which the company has been registered in the last 12 months

Former company name(s) (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert any trading name(s) used by the company in the last 12 months

Trading name(s) (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Name of person appointing the administrative receiver(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date of appointment of administrative receiver(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Name(s) and address (es) of administrative receiver/joint administrative receivers

(c) Insert name(s) of appointee(s)

(c) \_\_\_\_\_

Administrative Receiver/Joint Administrative Receivers  
(IP No(s) )

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 3.05

Form 3.04

### Statement of Affairs – Administrative Receivership

\*Insert name of company

Statement as to affairs of \*

On the \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ the date of the Administrative Receiver's Appointment

**Affidavit**

This affidavit must be sworn or affirmed before a Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths when you have completed the rest of this form.

I \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_

swear /affirm that the several pages attached marked \_\_\_\_\_ are to the best of my knowledge and belief a full, true and complete statement of the affairs of the above-named company as at \_\_\_\_\_ the date of the appointment of the administrative receiver and that the said company carried on business as

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn/affirmed at \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signatures \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
A Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths

The Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested, before swearing/affirming the affidavit, to make sure that the full name, address and description of the Deponent are stated, and to initial any crossings-out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean that it is refused by the court, and will necessitate its being re-sworn/re-affirmed.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**A – Summary of Assets**

---

Assets

Assets subject to fixed charge:

Assets subject to floating charge:

Uncharged assets:

	Book Value £	Estimated to Realise £
Assets subject to fixed charge:		
Assets subject to floating charge:		
Uncharged assets:		
Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors		

Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**A1 – Summary of Liabilities**

		Estimated to realise
		£
	<b>Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors (carried from page A)</b>	£
<b>Liabilities</b>		
Preferential creditors:-	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards preferential creditors</b>		£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (to carry forward)	£	
<b>Estimated total assets available for floating charge holders</b>		£
Debts secured by floating charges	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus of assets after floating charges</b>		£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (brought down)	£	
<b>Total assets available to unsecured creditors</b>		£
Unsecured non-preferential claims (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards non-preferential creditors (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)</b>		£
Shortfall to floating charge holders (brought down)	£	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards creditors</b>		£
Issued and called up capital	£	
<b>Estimated total deficiency/surplus as regards members</b>		£

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

### COMPANY CREDITORS

**Note:** You must include all creditors and identify any creditors under hire-purchase, chattel leasing or conditional sale agreements *and* customers claiming amounts paid in advance of the supply of goods or services *and* creditors claiming retention of title over property in the company's possession.

Name of creditor or claimant	Address (with postcode)	Amount of debt £	Details of any security held by creditor	Date security given	Value of security £

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.011

Form 4.06

### Advertisement of Winding-Up Petition

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF \* COMPANY No. \_\_\_\_\_  
AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert registered number of company, registered office address of company, or (if an unregistered company) the address of its principal place of business, or (if an oversea company) the address at which service of the petition was effected.

A Petition to wind up the above-named company (a)

(b) Insert date presented on (b)

(c) Insert name and address of petitioner. by (c)

(d) Delete where the petition is presented by the company itself, or by a person who is not a creditor or contributory.

(d) [Claiming to be a (e) [creditor] [contributory] of the company] will be heard at the Royal Courts of Justice, Chichester Street, Belfast, BT1 3JF

(e) Delete as applicable

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_ hours  
(or as soon thereafter as the petition can be heard)

(f) Insert date, which should be the business day before that appointed for the hearing

Any person intending to appear on the hearing of the petition (whether to support or oppose it) must give notice of intention to do so to the petitioner or his/its solicitor in accordance with Rule 4.016 by 16.00 hours on (f)

(g) Where applicable insert name and address of solicitor

The petitioner's solicitor is (g)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.020

Form 4.11

## Order for Winding Up by the Court

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\* Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name and address of petitioner (as appropriate) "the company" or "...a creditor of the company" or "...a contributory of the company"

Upon the petition of (a)  
presented to this court on

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

(b) Insert full name and registered number of the company

It is ordered that (b)  
be wound up by this court under the provisions of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

(c) Delete as applicable  
(d) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

And the Court being satisfied on the evidence that the EC Regulation (c) does/does not apply (c) and that these proceedings are (d) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation

(e) Insert names of all parties to be awarded their costs

And it is ordered that the costs of (e) \_\_\_\_\_ of the said petition be paid out of the assets of the company (f)

(f) Insert any terms concerning costs

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Note: (c) The Official Receiver is by virtue of this order liquidator of the company

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.020

Form 4.12

### Order for Winding Up by the Court following upon the Cessation of the Appointment of an Administrator

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF \*

COMPANY No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name(s) and address(es) of administrator(s)

Upon the petition of the administrator(s) (a) .....

.....

of the above-named company, appointed on (b) .....

(b) Insert date

presented to this court on (b) .....

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

(c) Insert full name and registered number of the company

It is ordered that the appointment of the said administrator(s) shall cease to have effect

And it is ordered that (c) .....  
be wound up by this court under the provisions of the Insolvency Northern Ireland) Order 1989

\*Delete as applicable

\*[And it is ordered that .....  
be appointed liquidator of the company]

(d) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

\*[And the court being satisfied that these proceedings are (d) ..... proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation]

And it is ordered (e)

(e) Insert any further terms of order, eg as to costs

Dated .....

\* Delete as applicable

Note (\*) The Official Receiver is by virtue of this order liquidator of the company

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.020

Form 4.13

## Notice to Official Receiver of Winding-Up Order

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of  
company

IN THE MATTER OF\*

Co mpany No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert address To the Official Receiver (a)

Order pronounced this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_  
by Master

for winding up the under-mentioned company under the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

Name of company:

Registered office of company:

Registered number of company:

(b) Insert name,  
address, telephone  
number, Fax  
number (if any) and  
reference (if any)

Petitioner or his solicitor(s) (b):

Date of presentation of petition:

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 4.024**

**Form 4.14**

### Petition by Contributory

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of company IN THE MATTER OF\* Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

#### To the High Court of Justice in Northern Ireland

- (a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of petitioner(s) The petition of (a)
- (b) Insert full name and registered number of company subject to petition 1. (b)  
  
(hereinafter called "the company") was incorporated on
- (c) Insert date of incorporation (c)
- (d) Insert title of Companies Act or Order under which company was incorporated under (d)
- (e) Insert address of registered office 2. The registered office of the company is at (e)
- 3. The nominal capital of the company is £  
divided into \_\_\_\_\_ shares of £ \_\_\_\_\_ each. The amount of the capital paid up or credited as paid up is £ \_\_\_\_\_
- (f) Delete as applicable The petitioner(s) is/are the holder(s) of shares of £ \_\_\_\_\_ each. Such shares (f) [were allotted to him/them on the incorporation of the company] [have been registered in his/their name(s) for more than 6 months in the last 18 months] [devolved upon him/them through the death of the former holder of the shares].
- 4. The principal objects for which the company was established are as follows:  
  
and other objects stated in the memorandum of association of the company
- (g) Set out the grounds on which a winding-up order is sought 5. (g)
- 6. The company (f) is/is not an insurance undertaking; a credit institution; an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties; or a collective investment undertaking as referred to in Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 4.14 contd.**

(h) Insert name of person swearing affidavit

(j) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

7. For the reasons stated in the affidavit of (h) \_\_\_\_\_ filed in support hereof it is considered that the EC Regulation (f) will/will not apply (f) and that these proceedings will be (j) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation

8. In the circumstances it is just and equitable that the company should be wound up.

The petitioner(s) therefore pray(s) as follows:-

- (1) that (b) \_\_\_\_\_ may be wound up by the court under the provisions of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 or
- (2) that such other order may be made as the court thinks fit.

(k) If the company is the petitioner, delete "the company". Add the full name and address of any other person on whom it is intended to serve this petition

Note: It is intended to serve this petition on (k) \_\_\_\_\_ [the company] [and] \_\_\_\_\_

**Endorsement**

This petition having been presented to the court on \_\_\_\_\_ let all parties attend before the Master in Chambers on

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_ hours

Place \_\_\_\_\_

for directions to be given

The solicitor(s) for the petitioner is/are:-

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Telephone no: \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.036

Form 4.18

### Statement of Affairs – Winding Up by the Court

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\*

Company No. \_\_\_\_\_

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS OF

\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_ the date of the winding-up order (or date directed by the Official Receiver)\*

\*Delete as appropriate

**The ‘Guidance notes’ booklet tells you how to complete this form easily and correctly.**

Show the company’s current financial position by completing all the pages of this form which will then be your statement of the company’s affairs.

**Affidavit**

**This affidavit must be sworn or affirmed before a Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths or an officer of the court duly authorised to administer oaths when you have completed the rest of this form**

(a) Insert full name and occupation

I(a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full address

of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Make oath and say that the several pages exhibited hereto and marked \_\_\_\_\_ are to the best of my knowledge and belief a full, true and complete statement as to the affairs of the above-named company as at \_\_\_\_\_ the date of the winding-up order (or the date directed by the Official Receiver) and that the said company carried on business as \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn at \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
A Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths or Duly Authorised Officer

**Before swearing the affidavit the Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested to make sure that the full name, address and description of the Deponent are stated, and to initial any crossings-out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean that it is refused by the court, and will need to be re-sworn.**



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

### A – Summary of Assets

---

Assets

	Book Value £	Estimated to Realise £
Assets subject to fixed charge:		
Assets subject to floating charge:		
Uncharged assets:		
Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors		

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**A1 – Summary of Liabilities**

	Estimated to realise £
<b>Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors (carried from page A)</b>	£
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Preferential creditors:-	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards preferential creditors</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (to carry forward)	
<b>Estimated total assets available for floating charge holders</b>	£
Debts secured by floating charges	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus of assets after floating charges</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (brought down)	
<b>Total assets available to unsecured creditors</b>	£
Unsecured non-preferential claims (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards non-preferential creditors (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)</b>	£
Shortfall to floating charge holders (brought down)	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards creditors</b>	£
Issued and called up capital	
<b>Estimated total deficiency/surplus as regards members</b>	£

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**B**  
**COMPANY CREDITORS**

**NOTE:** You must include all creditors and identify any creditors under hire-purchase, chattel leasing or conditional sale agreements *and* customers claiming amounts paid in advance of the supply of goods or services *and* creditors claiming retention of title over property in the company's possession.

Name of creditor or claimant	Address (with postcode)	Amount of debt £	Details of any security held by creditor	Date security given	Value of security £

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**C**

**Shareholders**

**NOTE:** If more convenient, a list of the company's shareholders may be attached to this page

1 No.	2 Name of Shareholder	3 Address (with postcode)	4 Type of shares held	5 Nominal amount of share £	6 Number of shares held	7 Amount per share called up £	8 Total amount called up £
						TOTAL	

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.037-CVL

Form 4.19

### Statement of Affairs – Voluntary Liquidator

\*Insert name of company

Statement as to affairs of\*

\_\_\_\_\_

on the \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_\_ the date of the opinion formed by the liquidator under Article 81 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

#### Affidavit

**This affidavit must be sworn or affirmed before a Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths when you have completed the rest of this form.**

(a) Insert full name and occupation

I(a) \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full address

of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Make oath and say that the several pages exhibited hereto and marked \_\_\_\_\_ are to the best of my knowledge and belief a full, true and complete statement as to the affairs of the above-named company as at \_\_\_\_\_ the date I formed the opinion that the company would be unable to pay its debts in full (together with interest) within the period stated in the directors' declaration of solvency made under Article 75 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 and that the said company carried on business as

Sworn at \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
A Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths

**Before swearing the affidavit the Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested to make sure that the full name, address and description of the Deponent are stated, and to initial any crossings-out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean that it is refused by the court, and will need to be re-sworn.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**A – Summary of Assets**

Assets

Assets subject to fixed charge:

Assets subject to floating charge:

Uncharged assets:

Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Book Value £	Estimated to Realise £

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

## A1 – Summary of Liabilities

	Estimated to realise £
<b>Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors (carried from page A)</b>	£
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Preferential creditors:-	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards preferential creditors</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (to carry forward)	£
<b>Estimated total assets available for floating charge holders</b>	£
Debts secured by floating charges	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus of assets after floating charges</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (brought down)	£
<b>Total assets available to unsecured creditors</b>	£
Unsecured non-preferential claims (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards non-preferential creditors (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)</b>	£
Shortfall to floating charge holders (brought down)	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards creditors</b>	£
Issued and called up capital	£
<b>Estimated total deficiency/surplus as regards members</b>	£

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**B**  
Company Creditors

**NOTE:** You must include all creditors and identify creditors under hire-purchase, chattel leasing or conditional sale agreements *and* customers claiming amounts paid in advance of the supply of goods or services *and* creditors claiming retention of title over property in the company's possession.

Name of creditor or claimant	Address (with postcode)	Amount of debt £	Details of any security held by creditor	Date security given	Value of security £

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.037-CVL

Form 4.20

### Statement of Affairs – Creditor’s Voluntary Winding-Up

Statement as to affairs of

\_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ 20\_\_\_\_ being a date not more than 14 days before the date of the resolution for winding up

**Affidavit**

**This affidavit must be sworn or affirmed before a Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths when you have completed the rest of this form.**

(a) Insert full name and occupation

I(a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full address

of (b) \_\_\_\_\_

Make oath and say that the several pages exhibited hereto and marked \_\_\_\_\_ are to the best of my knowledge and belief a full, true and complete statement as to the affairs of the above named company as at \_\_\_\_\_ (being a date not more than 14 days before the date of the resolution for winding up) and that the said company carried on business as \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Sworn at \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Before me \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
A Solicitor or Commissioner of Oaths

**Before swearing the affidavit the Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested to make sure that the full name, address and description of the Deponent are stated, and to initial any crossings-out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean that it is refused by the court, and will need to be re-sworn.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

### A – Summary of Assets

---

Assets

Assets subject to fixed charge:

Assets subject to floating charge:

Uncharged assets:

Book Value £	Estimated to Realise £
Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors	

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

## A1 – Summary of Liabilities

	Estimated to realise £
<b>Estimated total assets available for preferential creditors (carried from page A)</b>	£
<b>Liabilities</b>	
Preferential creditors:-	
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards preferential creditors</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (to carry forward)	£
<b>Estimated total assets available for floating charge holders</b>	£
Debts secured by floating charges	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus of assets after floating charges</b>	£
Estimated prescribed part of net property where applicable (brought down)	£
<b>Total assets available to unsecured creditors</b>	£
Unsecured non-preferential claims (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards non-preferential creditors (excluding any shortfall to floating charge holders)</b>	£
Shortfall to floating charge holders (brought down)	£
<b>Estimated deficiency/surplus as regards creditors</b>	£
Issued and called up capital	£
<b>Estimated total deficiency/surplus as regards members</b>	£

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**B**  
Company Creditors

**Note:** You must include all creditors and identify creditors under hire-purchase, chattel leasing or conditional sale agreements *and* customers claiming amounts paid in advance of the supply of goods or services *and* creditors claiming retention of title over property in the company's possession.

Name of creditor or claimant	Address (with postcode)	Amount of debt £	Details of any security held by creditor	Date security given	Value of security £

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.079

Form 4.26

## Proof of Debt – General Form

\*[No.            ]

\*Delete if voluntary winding-up

**\*[IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING-UP)]**

+Insert name of company      IN THE MATTER OF +

AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

Date of Winding-Up Order/Resolution for voluntary winding-up	
1	Name of creditor (If a company please also give company registration number).
2	Address of creditor for correspondence.
3	Total amount of claim, including any Value Added Tax and outstanding uncapitalised interest as at the date the company went into liquidation. <span style="float: right;">£</span>
4	Details of any documents by reference to which the debt can be substantiated. (Note: There is no need to attach them now but the liquidator may call for any document or evidence to substantiate the claim at his discretion as may the chairman or convenor of any meeting).
5	If amount in 3 above includes outstanding uncapitalised interest please state amount. <span style="float: right;">£</span>
6	Particulars of how and when debt incurred (If you need more space append a continuation sheet to this form).
7	Particulars of any security held, the value of the security, and the date it was given.
8	Particulars of any reservation of title claimed in respect of goods supplied to which the claim relates.
9	Signature of creditor or person authorised to act on his behalf  _____
	Name in BLOCK LETTERS  _____

Position with or in relation to creditor  _____	
Address of person signing (if different from 2 above)  _____	
Admitted to vote for	Admitted for dividend for
£	£
Date	Date
Liquidator	Liquidator

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.185

Form 4.53

### Liquidator's Certificate of Continuance of Liquidation Committee

No. \_\_\_\_\_

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (COMPANIES WINDING UP)

\*Insert name of company

IN THE MATTER OF\* \_\_\_\_\_ Company No. \_\_\_\_\_  
AND IN THE MATTER OF THE INSOLVENCY (NORTHERN IRELAND) ORDER 1989

(a) Insert name

I, (a) .....

(b) Delete as applicable  
(c) Insert details of members of committee

the liquidator of the above-named company certify the continuance of the committee established under paragraph 58 of Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

The membership of the committee (b) [is] [will be] as follows:-

(c) .....  
.....

(d) Insert date

(b) [A meeting of the contributories of the company was held on (d) ..... and]

(b) [no contributories were elected to be members of the committee]

(b) [the following contributories were elected to be members of the committee:

(e) Insert details of contributories elected to be members

(e) .....  
.....  
.....]  
.....]

(f) Insert date of previous certificate

(b) [This certificate amends the certificate issued by me on (f) .....]

Dated .....

Signed .....  
Liquidator

Name in BLOCK LETTERS .....

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 4.233-CVL

Form 4.69

**The Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

Liquidator's Statement of Receipts and Payments **A. 162**

**Pursuant to Article 162 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

To the Registrar of Companies

For official use

--	--	--

Company Number

--

Name of Company

(a) Insert full name of company

(a)
Limited

(b) Insert full name(s) and address(es)

I/We (b)

the liquidator(s) of the company attach a copy of my/our statement of receipts and payments under Article 162 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

Signed

Date

\_\_\_\_\_

Presenter's name, address and reference (if any)

**For Official Use**

Public Office

Liquidation Section

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

**Form 4.69 Contd.**

**Statement of Receipts and Payments under Article 162 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

Name of company  
Company's registered number  
State whether members' or creditors' voluntary winding up  
Date of commencement of winding up  
Date to which this statement is brought down  
Name and address of liquidator

**NOTES**

You should read these notes carefully before completing the forms. The notes do not form part of the return to be sent to the registrar of companies.

**Form and Contents of Statement**

(1) Every statement must contain a detailed account of all the liquidator's realisations and disbursements in respect of the company. The statement of realisations should contain a record of all receipts derived from assets existing at the date of the winding-up resolution and subsequently realised, including balance at bank, book debts and calls collected, property sold, etc, and the account of disbursements should contain all payments of costs, charges and expenses, or to creditors or contributories. Receipts derived from deposit accounts and money market deposits are to be included in the 'balance at bank'. Only actual investments are to be included in the 'amounts invested' section in the analysis of balance on page 5 of the form. Where property has been realised, the gross proceeds of sale must be entered under realisations and the necessary payments incidental to sales must be entered as disbursements. A payment into the Insolvency Account is not a disbursement and should not be shown as such; nor are payments into a bank, building society or any other financial institution. However, the interest received on any investment should be shown in the realisations. Each receipt and payment must be entered in the account in such a manner as sufficiently to explain its nature. The receipts and payments must severally be added up at the foot of each sheet and the totals carried forward from one account to another without any intermediate balance, so that the gross totals represents the total amounts received and paid by the liquidator respectively.

**Trading Account**

(2) When the liquidator carries on a business, a trading account must be forwarded as a distinct account, and the totals of receipts and payments on the trading account must alone be set out in this statement.

**Dividends**

(3) When dividends, instalments of compositions, etc are paid to creditors or a return of surplus assets is made to contributories, the total amount of each dividend, etc actually paid, must be entered in the statement of disbursements as one sum; and the liquidator must forward separate accounts showing in lists the amount of the claim of each creditor and the amount of dividend, etc payable to each creditor, or contributory.

(4) When unclaimed dividends, etc are paid into the Insolvency Account, the total amount so paid in should be entered in the statement of disbursements as one sum. The items to be paid in relation to unclaimed dividends should first be included in the realisations side of the account.

(5) Credit should not be taken in the statement of disbursements for any amount in respect of liquidator's remuneration unless it has been duly allowed by resolutions of the liquidation committee or of the creditors or of the company in general meeting, or by order of the court as the case may require, or is otherwise allowable under the provisions of the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 4.69 contd.

**Liquidator's statement of account  
under Article 162 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989**

Realisations			
Date	Of whom received	Nature of assets realised	Amount
		Brought forward	£
		Carried forward	

Note: No balance should be shown on this account but only the total realisations and



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 4.69 contd.**

**Analysis of balance**

Total realisations ... ..		£
Total disbursements ... ..		
	Balance £	
The balance is made up as follows –		
1. Cash in hands of liquidator ... ..		
2. Balance at bank ... ..		
3. Amount in Insolvency Account ... ..		
4. Amounts invested by liquidator ... ..	£	
Less: the cost of investments realised ... ..		
	Balance	
	Total balance as shown above ... ..	£

[NOTE - Full details of stocks purchased for investment and any realisation of them should be given in a separate statement]

The liquidator should also state –

(1) The amount of the estimated assets and liabilities at the date of the commencement of the winding up-

Assets (after deducting amounts charged to secured creditors –including the holders of floating charges) ... ..	£
Liabilities-Fixed charge creditors ... ..	
Floating charge holders ... ..	
Unsecured creditors ... ..	

(2) The total amount of the capital paid up at the date of the commencement of the winding up-

Paid up in cash ... ..	
Issued as paid up otherwise than for cash ... ..	

(3) The general description and estimated value of any outstanding assets (if there is insufficient space here, attach a separate sheet).

(4) Why the winding up cannot yet be concluded.

(5) The period within which the winding up is expected to be completed.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 5.10

Form 5.2

### Interim Order of Court under Article 226 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert Title

Re\*

(a) Insert full name and address of applicant

Upon the application of (a) .....  
.....  
.....

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

(b) Delete as applicable

(b) [And upon the application of ....., the nominee, for an extension of the period for which the interim order shall have effect pursuant to Article 230(4) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.]

(c) 14 days unless an extension is granted on the application of the nominee

It is ordered that during the period of (c)..... days beginning with the day after the date of this order and during any extended period for which this interim order has effect:

(d) Insert the name of the debtor

(i) no bankruptcy petition relating to the above-named (d) ..... (the debtor) may be presented or proceeded with; and

(ii) no landlord or other person to whom rent is payable may exercise any right of forfeiture by peaceable re-entry in relation to premises let to the debtor in respect of a failure by the debtor to comply with any term or condition of his tenancy of such premises, except with leave of the court, and

(e) Date to be 2 business days before the day on which the report is to be considered

(iii) no other proceedings, and no execution or other legal process, may be commenced or continued and no distress may be levied against the debtor or his property except with the leave of the court.

(f) Insert details of any orders made under Article 229(3) and (4) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

And it is ordered that the report of the nominee be submitted and delivered by him to the court not later than (e) .....

[And it is ordered that (f) .....]

And it is ordered that

(g) Delete if debtor is not a bankrupt or if he is a bankrupt but the applicant is the official receiver

(g)[And it is ordered that the applicant forthwith serve a copy of this order on the official receiver.]

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 5.2 contd.**

Date .....  
Time ..... hours  
Place .....  
be appointed for consideration of the nominee's report.  
Dated .....

**Articles 233 and 234**

**Form 5.4**

**Alternative Orders to be Made at Hearing  
to Consider Chairman's Report**

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title

Re\*

(a) Insert full name and address of applicant

Upon the application of (a) .....  
.....  
.....

And upon hearing

(b) Delete as applicable

(b) [And upon reading the report of the chairman of the creditors' meeting that the said meeting had [approved the proposed voluntary arrangement with or without modifications] [declined to approve the debtor's proposal with or without modifications]]

[It is ordered that this application be [adjourned generally with liberty to restore] [adjourned to the ..... day of ..... to enable an application to be made to extend the time for filing the report of the chairman of the creditors' meeting]]

[And it is ordered that the time for filing the said report be extended to this day.]

[And whereas:-

(i) on the ..... day of ..... a  
bankruptcy petition  
No. .... of .... was filed by  
..... against the above-named  
..... (the debtor); and

(ii) by virtue of Article 234(6) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 the said petition is deemed, unless the court otherwise orders, to have been dismissed

this court makes no further order save that: -

(i) the registration of the petition in the Registry of Deeds may be vacated  
(b) [and the Registration of notice of the petition in the Land Registry may be cancelled] upon the application of the debtor.

(c) Insert any other orders made in respect of the petition

(ii) (c) .....  
.....]

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 5.4 contd.

NOTICE TO DEBTOR (where voluntary arrangement approved and there is a pending petition which is deemed to be dismissed)

It is your responsibility and in your interest to ensure that the registration of the petition in the Registry of Deeds

(b) [and the Land Registry] is cancelled.

Rule 6.001

Statutory Demand under Article 242(1)(a) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989. Debt for Liquidated Sum Payable Immediately: General Form

Form 6.01

Notes for Creditor
• If the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment, details of the original creditor and any interim assignees should be given in part B on page 3.
• If the amount of debt includes interest not previously notified to the debtor as included in the debtor's liability, details should be given, including the grounds upon which interest is charged. The amount of interest must be shown separately.
• Any other charge accruing due from time to time may be claimed. The amount or rate of the charge must be identified and the grounds on which it is claimed must be stated.
• In either case the amount claimed must be limited to that which has accrued due at the date of the demand.
• If the creditor holds any security the amount of the debt should be the sum the creditor is prepared to regard as unsecured for the purposes of this demand. Brief details of the total debt should be included and the nature of the security and the value put upon it by the creditor, as at the date of the demand, must be specified.
• If signatory of the demand is a solicitor or other agent of the creditor the name of his/her firm should be given.

Warning
• This is an important document. You should refer to the notes entitled "How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside".
• If you wish to have this demand set aside you must make application to do so within 18 days from its service on you.
• If you do not apply to set aside within 18 days or otherwise deal with this demand as set out in the notes within 21 days after its service on you, you could be made bankrupt and your property and goods taken away from you.
• Please read the demand and notes carefully. If you are in any doubt about your position you should seek advice immediately from a solicitor, a Citizens Advice Bureau, or a licensed insolvency practitioner.

Demand

To \_\_\_\_\_
Address \_\_\_\_\_

This demand is served on you by the creditor:

Name \_\_\_\_\_
Address \_\_\_\_\_

The creditor claims that you owe the sum of £\_\_\_\_\_, full particulars of which are set out on page 2, and that it is payable immediately and, to the extent of the sum demanded, is unsecured.

The creditor demands that you pay the above debt or secure or compound for it to the creditor's satisfaction.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_
(ELO CK LETTERS)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Position with or relationship to creditor \_\_\_\_\_

\*I am authorised to make this demand on the creditor's behalf.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_ Ref. \_\_\_\_\_

N.B. The person making this demand must complete the whole of pages 1 and 2 and parts A and B (as applicable) on page 3.

\*Delete if signed by the creditor himself

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.01 contd.**

**Particulars of Debt**

(These particulars must include (a) when the debt was incurred, (b) the consideration for the debt (or if there is no consideration the way in which it arose) and (c) the amount due as at the date of this demand.)



**Notes for Creditor**

Please make sure that you have read the notes on page 1 before completing this page.

Note:  
If space is insufficient continue on page 4 and clearly indicate on this page that you are doing so.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.01 contd.**

**Part A**

The individual or individuals to whom any communication regarding this demand may be addressed is / are:

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_

**Part B**

For completion if the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment

	Name	Date(s) of Assignment
Original creditor		
Assignees		



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.01 cont'd.**

**How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside (ACT WITHIN 18 DAYS)**

If you wish to avoid a bankruptcy petition being presented against you, you must pay the debt shown on page 1, particulars of which are set out on page 2 of this notice, within the period of **21 days** after its service upon you. Alternatively, you can attempt to come to a settlement with the creditor. To do this you should:

- inform the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A above immediately that you are willing and able to offer security for the debt to the creditor's satisfaction; or
- inform the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately that you are willing and able to compound for the debt to the creditor's satisfaction.

If you dispute the demand in whole or in part you should:

- contact the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately.

If you consider that you have grounds to have this demand set aside or if you do not quickly receive a satisfactory written reply from the individual named in part A whom you have contacted you should **apply within 18 days** from the date of service of this demand on you to the High Court to have the demand set aside.

**Any application to set aside the demand (Form 6.04 in Schedule 2 to the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991) should be made within 18 days from the date of service upon you and be supported by an affidavit (Form 6.05 in Schedule 2 to those Rules) stating the grounds on which the demand should be set aside.**

<p><b>Remember!</b> – From the date of service on you of this document</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) you have only 18 days to apply to the court to have the demand set aside, and</li><li>(b) you have only 21 days before the creditor may present a bankruptcy petition.</li></ul>
---

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 6.001**

**Form 6.02**

- Notes for Creditor**
- If the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment, details of the original creditor and any intermediary assignees should be given in part B on page 3.
  - If the amount of debt includes interest not previously notified to the debtor as included in the debtor's liability, details should be given, including the grounds upon which interest is charged. The amount of interest must be shown separately.
  - Any other charge accruing due from time to time may be claimed. The amount or rate of the charge must be identified and the grounds on which it is claimed must be stated.
  - In either case the amount claimed must be limited to that which has accrued due at the date of the demand.
  - If the creditor holds any security the amount of the debt should be the sum the creditor is prepared to regard as unsecured for the purposes of the demand. Brief details of the total debt should be included and the nature of the security and the value put upon it by the creditor, as at the date of the demand, must be specified.
  - Details of the judgment or order should be inserted, including details of the Division of the Court or District Registry and court reference, where judgment is obtained in the High Court.
  - If signatory of the demand is a solicitor or other agent of the creditor the name of his/her firm should be given.

\*Delete if signed by the creditor himself

**Statutory Demand under Article 242(1)(a) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 - Debt for Liquidated Sum Payable Immediately Following a Judgment or Order of a Court**

**Warning**

- This is an **important** document. You should refer to the notes entitled "How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside".
- If you wish to have this demand set aside you must make application to do so **within 18 days** from its service on you.
- If you do not apply to set aside **within 18 days** or otherwise deal with this demand as set out in the notes **within 21 days** after its service on you, you could be made bankrupt and your property and goods taken away from you.
- Please read the demand and notes carefully. If you are in any doubt about your position you should seek advice **immediately** from a solicitor, a Citizens Advice Bureau, or a licensed insolvency practitioner.

**Demand**

To \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

This demand is served on you by the creditor:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ The creditor claims that you owe the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_, full particulars of which are set out on page 2, and that it is payable immediately and, to the extent of the sum demanded, is unsecured. By a Judgment/Order of the \_\_\_\_\_ court in proceedings entitled (Case) Number \_\_\_\_\_ between \_\_\_\_\_ Claimant and \_\_\_\_\_ Defendant it was adjudged/ordered that you pay to the creditor the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_ and £ \_\_\_\_\_ for costs.

The creditor demands that you pay the above mentioned debt or secure or compound for it to the creditor's satisfaction.

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

(BLOCK LETTERS)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Position with or relationship to creditor \_\_\_\_\_

\*I am authorised to make this demand on the creditor's behalf.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax Number (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Ref. \_\_\_\_\_

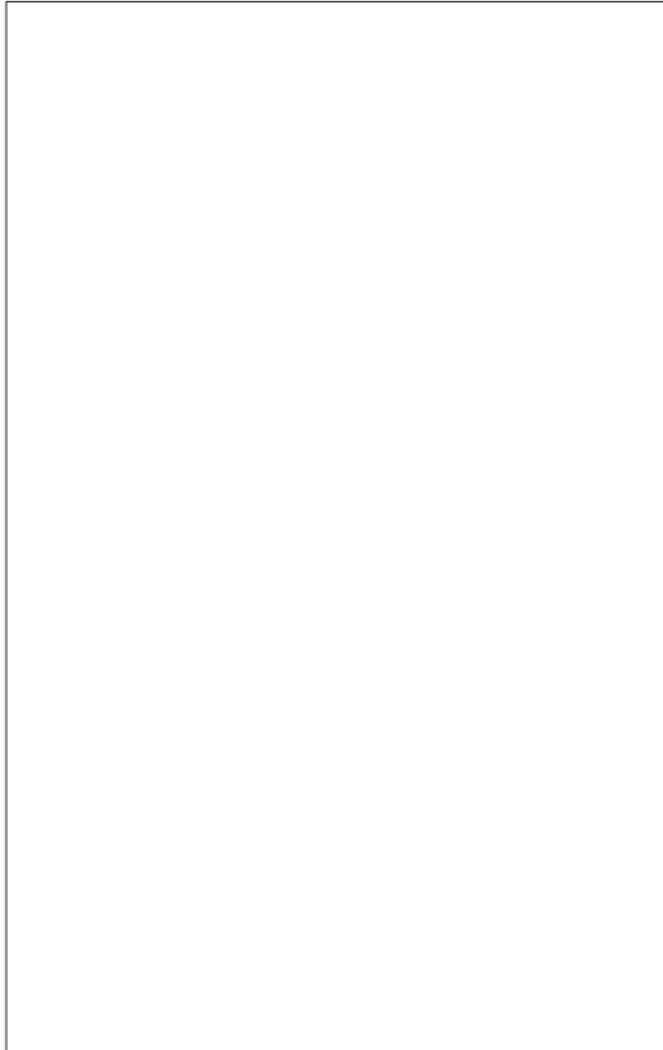
**N.B. The person making this demand must complete the whole of pages 1 and 2 and parts A and B (as applicable) on page 3.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.02 contd.**

**Particulars of Debt**

(These particulars must include (a) when the debt was incurred, (b) the consideration for the debt (or if there is no consideration the way in which it arose) and (c) the amount due as at the date of this demand.



**Notes for Creditor**

Please make sure that you have read the notes on page 1 before completing this page.

Note:  
If space is insufficient continue on page 4 and clearly indicate on this page that you are doing so.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.02 contd.**

**Part A**

The individual or individuals to whom any communication regarding this demand may be addressed is/are:

Name	
(BLOCK LETTERS)	
Address	
Telephone number	
Fax Number (if any)	
Reference	

**Part B**

For completion if the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment

	Name	Date(s) of Assignment
Original creditor		
Assignees		

**THERE ARE IMPORTANT NOTES IN THE NEXT PAGE**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.02 contd.**

**How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside (ACT WITHIN 18 DAYS)**

If you wish to avoid a bankruptcy petition being presented against you, you must pay the debt shown on page 1, particulars of which are set out on page 2 of this notice, within the period of **21 days** after its service upon you. Alternatively, you can attempt to come to a settlement with the creditor. To do this you should:

- inform the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately that you are willing and able to offer security for the debt to the creditor's satisfaction; or
- inform the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately that you are willing and able to compound for the debt to the creditor's satisfaction.

If you dispute the demand in whole or in part you should:

- contact the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately.

If you consider that you have grounds to have this demand set aside or if you do not quickly receive a satisfactory written reply from the individual named in part A whom you have contacted you should **apply within 18 days** from the date of service of this demand on you to the High Court to have the demand set aside.

**Any application to set aside the demand (Form 6.04 in Schedule 2 to the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991) should be made within 18 days from the date of service upon you and be supported by an affidavit (Form 6.05 in Schedule 2 to those Rules) stating the grounds on which the demand should be set aside.**

<p><b>Remember!</b>—From the date of service on you of this document</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) you have only 18 days to apply to the court to have the demand set aside, and</li><li>(b) you have only 21 days before the creditor may present a bankruptcy petition.</li></ul>
---

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 6.03

Rule 6.001

**Statutory Demand under Article 242(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 - Debt Payable at Future Date**

**Notes for Creditor**

- If the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment, details of the original creditor and any intermediary assignees should be given in part B on page 3.
- If the amount of debt when due includes interest not previously notified to the debtor as included in the debtor's liability, details should be given, including the grounds upon which interest is charged. The amount of interest must be shown separately.
- Any other charge accruing due from time to time may be claimed. The amount or rate of the charge must be identified and the grounds on which it is claimed must be stated.
- In either case the amount claimed must be limited to that which will have accrued due when payment falls due on the date specified.
- If the creditor holds any security the amount of debt should be the sum the creditor is prepared to regard as unsecured for the purposes of this demand. Brief details of the total debt should be included and the nature of the security and the value put upon it by the creditor, as at the date of the demand, must be specified.
- The grounds for the creditor's opinion that the debtor has no reasonable prospects of paying the debt when it falls due must be stated.
- If signatory of the demand is a solicitor or other agent of the creditor the name of his/her firm should be given.

**Warning**

- This is an **important** document. You should refer to the notes entitled "How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside".
- If you wish to have this demand set aside you must make application to do so **within 18 days** from its service on you.
- If you do not apply to set aside **within 18 days** or otherwise deal with this demand as set out in the notes **within 21 days** after its service on you, you could be made bankrupt and your property and goods taken away from you.
- Please read the demand and notes carefully. If you are in doubt about your position you should seek advice **immediately** from a solicitor, a Citizens Advice Bureau, or a licensed insolvency practitioner.

**Demand**

To \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

This demand is served on you by the creditor:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

The creditor claims that you will owe the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_, full particulars of which are set out on page 2, when payment falls due on \_\_\_\_\_

The creditor is of the opinion that you have no reasonable prospect of paying this debt when it falls due because

Signature of individual \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
(BLOCK LETTERS)

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\*Position with or relationship to creditor \_\_\_\_\_

\*I am authorised to make this demand on the creditor's behalf.

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Fax No. (if any) \_\_\_\_\_ Ref. \_\_\_\_\_

\*Delete if signed by the creditor himself

**N.B. The person making this demand must complete the whole of pages 1 and 2 and parts A and B (as applicable) on page 3.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.03 contd.**

**Particulars of Debt**

(These particulars must include (a) when the debt was incurred, (b) the consideration for the debt (or if there is no consideration the way in which it will arise) and (c) the amount of future debt and the date payment is due.)

--

**Note for Creditor**

Please make sure that you have read the notes in page 1 before completing this page.

Note:  
If space is insufficient continue on page 4 and clearly indicate on this page that you are doing so.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 6.03 contd.

**Part A**

The individual or individuals to whom any communication regarding this demand may be addressed is/are:

Name	
(BLOCK LETTERS) Address	
Telephone Number	
Fax No. (if any)	
Reference	

**Part B**

For completion if the creditor is entitled to the debt by way of assignment

	Name	Date(s) of Assignment
Original creditor		
Assignees		

**THERE ARE IMPORTANT NOTES ON THE NEXT PAGE**



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Form 6.03 cont'd**

**How to comply with a statutory demand or have it set aside (ACT WITHIN 18 DAYS)**

If you wish to avoid a bankruptcy petition being presented against you, you must within the period of **21 days** after its service upon you satisfy the creditor that you are able to meet the debt demanded when it is due.

If you dispute that the debt will be due in whole or in part or if you dispute the allegation that you will be unable to pay the debt when it falls due or if you consider that you may be able to offer security for the debt or to compound for it you should:

- contact the individual (or one of the individuals) named in part A immediately.

If you consider that you have grounds to have this notice set aside or if you do not quickly receive a satisfactory written reply from the individual named in part A whom you have contacted you should **apply within 18 days** from the date of service of this demand on you to the High Court to have the demand set aside.

**Any application to set aside the demand (Form 6.04 in Schedule 2 to the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991) should be made within 18 days from the date of service upon you and be supported by an affidavit (Form 6.05 in Schedule 2 to those Rules) stating the grounds on which the demand should be set aside.**

**Remember!**—From the date of service on you of this document

- (a) you have only 18 days to apply to the court to have the demand set aside, and
- (b) you have only 21 days before the creditor may present a bankruptcy petition.

Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.006

Form 6.09

### Creditor's Bankruptcy Petition On Certificate of Unenforceability of a Judgment

**WARNING TO DEBTOR**

- This is an application to the court to have you made **bankrupt**
- Your attention is particularly directed to the endorsement overleaf
- If you are in any doubt about your position, you should seek advice **immediately** from a solicitor or your nearest Citizens Advice Bureau.

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title Re\*

(a) Insert full name(s) and address(es) of petitioner(s)

I/We (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(b) Insert full name, place of residence and occupation (if any) of debtor

petition the court that a bankruptcy order may be made against (b) \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

(c) Insert in full any other name(s) by which the debtor is or has been known

[also known as (c) \_\_\_\_\_]

(d) Insert trading name (adding "with one or other of" if this is not the business address and name of business)

[and carrying on business as (d) \_\_\_\_\_]  
\_\_\_\_\_

(e) Insert any other address or addresses at which the debtor has resided since after the time the petition debt was incurred

[and lately residing at (e) \_\_\_\_\_]  
\_\_\_\_\_

(f) Give the same details as specified in note (d) above for any other business which have been carried on since after the time the petition debt was incurred

[and lately carrying on business as (f) \_\_\_\_\_]  
\_\_\_\_\_

(g) Delete as applicable

and say as follows:-

1.(g) The debtor's centre of main interests, being the place where he conducts the administration of his interests, is located within the United Kingdom, at

**OR**

The debtor's centre of main interests is located outside the United Kingdom but within the European Union and he has an establishment as defined by EC Regulation No. 1346/2000 within Northern Ireland at

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**OR**

The debtor's centre of main interests is located outside the European Union.

**OR**

The debtor carries on business as an insurance undertaking; a credit institution; an investment undertaking providing services involving the holding of funds or securities for third parties; or a collective investment undertaking as referred to in Article 1.2 of the EC Regulation

2.(g). The proceedings will be main OR secondary OR territorial proceedings for the purposes of the EC Regulation.

**OR**

The proceedings do not fall within the EC Regulation.

---

Under the EC Regulation:

- (i) The centre of main interest should correspond to the place where the debtor conducts the administration of his interests on a regular basis.
- (ii) Establishment is defined as "any place of operations where the debtor carries out a non-transitory economic activity with human means and goods".

(h) State in respect of the debt or each debt -

(j) the amount, (ii) the consideration for the debt (or, if there is no consideration, the way in which it arises), and (iii) when the debt was incurred

The amount or rate of any interest or other charge not previously notified to the debtor and the reasons why you are claiming it must be shown separately

(j) Insert date on which judgment or decree was obtained

(k) Insert name of court and in the case of the High Court, Division

(l) Insert short title of action and record number

(m) Delete if county court decree

(n) Insert date of application to Enforcement of Judgments Office

(o) Insert date certificate of unenforceability granted

(p) Delete as applicable

(p) Delete as applicable

3. The debtor is justly and truly indebted to me [us] in the aggregate sum of £(h) \_\_\_\_\_

4. The above-mentioned debt is for a liquidated sum payable immediately and the debtor appears to be unable to pay it.

5. On (j) \_\_\_\_\_ a judgment/decree was obtained in (k) \_\_\_\_\_ in an action entitled (l) " \_\_\_\_\_ ", (m) [Record No. \_\_\_\_\_], in the sum of £ \_\_\_\_\_. On (n) \_\_\_\_\_ an application was made to the Enforcement of Judgments Office for enforcement of the said judgment/decree and on (o)

a certificate of unenforceability was granted in respect of (p) [the said sum] [£\_\_\_\_\_ part of the said sum]. The above-mentioned debt represents the amount remaining due on the said judgment/decree.

6. I/We do not, nor does any person on my/our behalf, hold any security on the debtor's estate, or any part thereof, for the payment of the above-mentioned sum.

**OR**

I/We hold security for the payment of (p) [part of] the above-mentioned sum.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

I/We will give up such security for the benefit of all the creditors in the event of a bankruptcy order being made.

**OR**

I/We hold security for the payment of part of the above-mentioned sum and I/we estimate the value of such security to be £ \_\_\_\_\_. This petition is not made in respect of the secured part of my/our debt.

**Endorsement**

This petition having been presented to the court on \_\_\_\_\_  
it is ordered that the petition shall be heard as follows:-

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_ hours

Place \_\_\_\_\_

(q) Insert name of debtor

and you, the above-named (q) \_\_\_\_\_, are to take notice that if you intend to oppose the petition you must not later than 7 days before the date fixed for the hearing:

(i) file in court a notice (in Form 6.20) specifying the grounds on which you object to the making of a bankruptcy order, and

(ii) send a copy of the notice to the petitioner or his solicitor.

(r) Only to be completed where the petitioning creditor is represented by a solicitor

The solicitor to the petitioning creditor is:- (r)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone Number \_\_\_\_\_

Fax Number (if any) \_\_\_\_\_

Reference \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.027

Form 6.27

**Order for substitution of petitioner on creditor's petition**

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title Re\*

Upon the hearing of this petition on this day

(a) Insert name of creditor who wishes to be substituted as petitioner

and upon the application of (a) for an order that he be substituted as petitioning creditor therein pursuant to Rule 6.027 of the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991

And upon hearing

(b) Recite details of demand or certificate of unenforceability

And upon reading (b)

(c) Insert name of original petitioning creditor

[It is ordered that upon payment by the said (a) of the statutory deposit, the statutory deposit paid by (c) be repaid to him by the official receiver]

And it is ordered that the said (a) be substituted as petitioning creditor in place of the said (c) and that the said (a) be at liberty to amend the said petition accordingly. And it is ordered that the said (a) do within 7 days from the date of this order file an affidavit of truth of statements in the bankruptcy petition and exhibit thereto a sealed copy of the said amended petition and at least 14 days before the date of the adjourned hearing of the petition serve\* upon the above-named debtor a sealed copy of the amended petition.

\*NOTE: In the absence of any order to the contrary, this will involve personal service

And it is ordered that the hearing of the said amended petition be adjourned to:

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_ hours

Place \_\_\_\_\_

It is ordered that the question of the costs of the said (c) [and of the statutory deposit] be reserved until the final determination of the said amended petition.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.030

Form 6.29

### Bankruptcy Order on Petition other than Debtor's

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title

Re\*

(a) Insert name and address of petitioner

Upon the petition of (a).....  
.....

a creditor, which was presented on .....

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

It is ordered that (b) .....

(b) Insert full description of debtor as set out in the petition

be adjudged bankrupt.

(c) And the Court being satisfied that the EC Regulation does apply declares that these proceedings are

(c) Delete as applicable

(d) ..... proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation.

(d) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

**OR**

(c) The court is satisfied that the EC Regulation does not apply in relation to these proceedings.

Dated .....

Time ..... hours

**Important Notice to Bankrupt**

The Official Receiver is by virtue of this order receiver and manager of the bankrupt's estate. You are required to attend upon the Official Receiver at

(e) Insert address of Official Receiver's office

(e) .....

.....  
immediately after you have received this order.

The Official Receiver's offices are open Monday to Friday (except on Holidays) from 09.00 to 17.00 hours.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 6.29 contd.

(f) Order to be endorsed  
where petitioning creditor  
is represented by a solicitor

<b>Endorsement on Order (f)</b>	
The solicitor to the petitioning creditor is:-	
Name	_____
Address	_____
Telephone	
No.	_____
Fax Number (if any)	_____
Reference	_____

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Rule 6.037,  
6.066**

**Statement of Affairs (Debtor's Petition)  
Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order  
1989**

**Form 6.31**

No.

Please complete this form in black ink.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert name as at top of petition

Re\*

The 'Guidance Notes' Booklet tells you how to complete this form easily and correctly

Show your current financial position and supply the required information by completing all the pages of this form, which will then be your Statement of Affairs

---

**AFFIDAVIT**

When you have completed the rest of this form, this Affidavit must be sworn before a Solicitor or Commissioner for Oaths or an officer of the court duly authorised to administer oaths

(a) Insert full name  
(b) Insert occupation  
(c) Insert full address

I (a) \_\_\_\_\_  
(b) \_\_\_\_\_  
of (c) \_\_\_\_\_

Make oath and say that the several pages marked

and contained in the exhibit marked "Z"

are to the best of my knowledge and belief a full, true and complete statement of my affairs at today's date.

Sworn at

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 \_\_\_\_ Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
Before me \_\_\_\_\_

---

A Solicitor or Commissioner for Oaths or Authorised Officer

Before swearing the affidavit, the Solicitor or Commissioner is particularly requested to make sure that the full name, address and description of the deponent are stated, and to initial any crossing out or other alterations in the printed form. A deficiency in the affidavit in any of the above respects will mean it will be refused by the court, and will need to be re-sworn.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)**

**No.**

**Re**

**This is the exhibit marked "Z" referred to in the annexed affidavit of**

**sworn on the            day of            20**

**Before me**

**Officer appointed to administer oaths**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 1 :</b>	<b>Personal Details</b>
--------------------	-------------------------

1.1 Surname	
Forename(s)	
Title (Mr, Mrs, Ms etc)	
1.2 Any other names by which you have been known (such as maiden name, alias or nickname).	
1.3 Date of birth	
1.4 Place of birth	
1.5 National insurance number	
1.6 Home address	
1.7 Home telephone number	
1.8 Mobile telephone number	
1.9 On which telephone number can you be contacted during the day?	
1.10 E-mail address	

1.11 Are you (tick all that apply):

Single	<input type="checkbox"/>	Co-habiting	<input type="checkbox"/>	A civil partner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Married	<input type="checkbox"/>	Separated	<input type="checkbox"/>	A former civil partner	<input type="checkbox"/>
Divorced	<input type="checkbox"/>	Widowed	<input type="checkbox"/>	A surviving civil partner	<input type="checkbox"/>

1.12 Are you, or in the last 5 years have you been, involved in proceedings for divorce, dissolution of civil partnership, or separation?

**Yes** 
                         
 **No**

If 'No', please go to question 1.14

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 1 cont:</b>	<b>Personal Details</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

If **Yes**, please give details including any agreed settlement whether formal or informal, and any gifts or transfers of property that occurred in those proceedings.

1.13 Name, address and reference of your solicitor in the proceedings

1.14 Have you been bankrupt before?

**Yes**

**No**

If **Yes**, when?

Which court and which Official Receiver's office dealt with the proceedings?

1.15 Have you previously entered, or have you tried to enter, into an Individual Voluntary Arrangement (a formal arrangement with your creditors, ratified by the Court, to pay them in full or part over time)?

**Yes**

**No**

If **Yes**, give the name and address of the insolvency practitioner involved and the date of the arrangement.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 1 cont:</b>	<b>Personal Details</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

1.16 Are you involved in any legal proceedings?      **Yes**       **No**

If **Yes**, please give brief details of the nature of the proceedings, the name and address of any solicitor acting for you, the name of the relevant court and any case or reference number.

1.17 Are you, or in the last five years, have you been a director or involved in the management of a company?      **Yes**       **No**

If **'Yes'**, please give details of all the companies in question:

Name of company	If the company is subject to liquidation administration, administrative receivership or other insolvency proceedings, give details of the Official Receiver's office or insolvency practitioner dealing with the company.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 2 :</b>	<b>Business Details</b>
--------------------	-------------------------

**Please complete this section if you are or have been self-employed (including a partner in a partnership) at any time in the last two years. If not, go to Section 3.**

2.1	What was the name of your business?		
2.2	State the type of business, trade or profession		
2.3	What was the trading address? (this should also be listed in Section 8)		
2.4	Was the business registered for VAT?	<b>Yes</b>	<b>No</b>
	If <b>Yes</b> , give the VAT number.		
2.5	If the business was a partnership give the name(s) and address(es) of the partner(s)		
2.6	When did the business start trading?		
2.7	If it has stopped trading, when did it do so?		
2.8	At what address are your books of account and other accounting records kept?		
2.9	If you hold records on a computer, provide details of which records are held, what software is used (including any passwords) and state where the computer is.		
2.10	What is the name and address of your accountant?		
2.11	What is the name and address of your solicitor?		

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 2 cont:</b>	<b>Business Details</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

2.12 Have you employed anybody during the last two years?      **Yes**         **No**  

If **Yes**, do you owe them any money or may any former employee claim that you owe them any money, e.g. for wages, holiday pay or redundancy pay?      **Yes**         **No**  



**Details of employees to whom money is or may be owing should be included in your list of creditors in Section 4.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 3:</b>		<b>Assets</b>
<b>3.1</b>	<b>Details</b> (if none owned write "NONE")	<b>Approximate value</b> <b>£</b>
1. Cash in hand		
2. Cash in bank, building society or similar account		
3. Cash held by anyone for you		
4. Money owed to you		
5. Tools of your trade		
6. Stock in trade		
7. Machinery, plant and equipment		
8. Fixtures and fittings		
9. Freehold land and property		
10. Leasehold land and property		

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Section 3 cont:		Assets
	Details	Approximate value £
11. Stocks, shares and investments		
12. Pension policies and other pension entitlements		
13. Endowment and other life policies		
14. Motor vehicles		
15. Farming stock and crops		
16. National Savings and Premium Bonds		
17. Any property or possessions abroad in which you have an interest, including timeshares		
18. Any property or sums due to you under a will or trust		
19. Any other property of any value e.g. paintings, furniture or jewellery		



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 3 cont:</b>	<b>Assets</b>
------------------------	---------------

3.2 Do you have or have you had any endowment or other life policies?    **Yes**        **No**   

3.3 If **Yes**, give details, including details of lapsed policies.

Name and address (including postcode) of life assurance company or broker	Policy number	When was it taken out, roughly?	Type of policy	Estimated value of policy £	Name and address (including postcode) of any concern holding security over the policy
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>£</b>	

3.4 Apart from state benefits, do you have or have you had any personal pension arrangements?    **Yes**        **No**   

If **Yes**, give details.

Name and address of the pension company	Policy number	Roughly when did you take out the policy? How much have you paid in total?	When are the payments to you due to start?	Amount (if any) being received now, and how often/period £	Value of pension £

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 3 cont:</b>	<b>Assets</b>
------------------------	---------------

3.5 Have you in the last five years given away, transferred or sold for less than its true value any property or possessions you owned? This includes the surrender of life, endowment and pension policies. **Yes**  **No**

If **Yes**, please provide the following details.

Description of the asset	When did you give away, transfer or sell the asset?	Name and address of recipient	Estimated market value or true value of the asset	Value at which the asset was given away, transferred or sold

3.6 In the last 2 years have you made any payment to a creditor, other than in the ordinary course of business, with a view to improving the position of that creditor in case you became subject to insolvency/bankruptcy proceedings? **Yes**  **No**

If **Yes**, give details.

3.7 Do you own a motor vehicle or have you disposed of any vehicle in the last 12 months? (if you own a motor vehicle, this should also be listed in Q3.1) **Yes**  **No**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 3 cont:</b>	<b>Assets</b>
------------------------	---------------

If **Yes**, please provide the following details:

Make/Model	
Registration number	
Estimated value £	
Finance outstanding £	
Name of finance company	
Reference number of agreement	
Does the vehicle have a valid MOT? If yes, provide expiry date of MOT	
Insurance / Expiry date	
Give your general view on the condition of the vehicle	
Location of vehicle	
Name of any joint owner	

3.8 If you have disposed of any vehicle in the last 12 months, please specify where the vehicle is now.

--

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 3 cont:</b>	<b>Assets</b>
------------------------	---------------

3.9 Do you have the use of a motor vehicle that you do not own? Yes  No

If **Yes**, please provide the following details:

Registration number	
Owner	
Estimated value £	

3.10 Has an enforcement officer / bailiff visited you in the last 6 months? Yes  No

(An enforcement officer is an officer of the Enforcement of Judgments Office who may attend to remove assets for sale, if, for example, a judgment debt has not been paid)

If **Yes**, please provide the following details:

Name of creditor	Amount of claim £	Date enforcement took place or distress levied	Description and estimated value of property seized

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 4:</b> <b>List of Secured Creditors</b> (e.g. anyone holding a mortgage or charge over property belonging to you)
--

Name of creditor	Address	Account, reference or agreement number (if known)	Amount owing (A) £	What of yours is claimed and what is its present value? (B) £	Net amount owing (A-B) £
<b>TOTAL £</b>					





**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 5 : Bank Accounts and Credit Cards**

Note: Include any current liability also shown in Section 4.

5.1 Do you have any cheque cards, cash dispenser cards, credit or charge cards, debit cards, etc? **Yes** **No**

5.2 If Yes, provide details.

Type of card	Card number	Name and address of bank or supplier	Date obtained

5.3 Are any of the above accounts or cards held jointly with anyone else? **Yes** **No**

If Yes, provide details

**WARNING:**  
 If you become bankrupt it may be possible for the Official Receiver to ask your bank or building society to release some or all of a credit balance to you if it is required for your domestic living expenses. However you should not access any account without first contacting the Official Receiver. If you become bankrupt, you must not use any credit cards or charge cards and should cut them in half and send them to the Official Receiver.



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 5 cont: Bank Accounts and Credit Cards**

Note: Include details of accounts with a debit (overdrawn) balance also shown in Section 4.

5.4 Please list any bank, building society or National Savings accounts you hold, or have held in the last two years, including any joint, business or dormant accounts.

Name and address (including postcodes) of banks etc	Account number	Tick if your regular income is paid into this account	Name of joint account-holder (if applicable)	Balance of account £

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 6 : Employment and Present Income**

The court can order that you pay part of your earnings or other income to your trustee if your income is more than you need to live on. The order is known as an Income Payments Order and is made under Article 283 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989. Alternatively you can enter into a voluntary arrangement with the Official Receiver or trustee called an Income Payments Agreement under Article 283A of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989.

You must answer the following questions about your income and outgoings and you may be asked to provide your wage slips or salary statements and bills such as gas or electricity to support your answers. This will enable a decision to be made as to whether an Income Payments Order or an Income Payments Agreement is appropriate.

The court will not make an Income Payments Order, neither would an Income Payments Agreement be agreed, that would leave you too little income to meet the reasonable domestic needs of you and your family.

If an Income Payments Order or an Income Payments Agreement is made against you, the payments will usually stop after 3 years.

If your income increases while you are bankrupt, you must inform your trustee of the increase within 21 days.

6.1 Are you:                    employed                     self-employed                     unemployed

If you are unemployed, when did you last work, what was your last job and who was your last employer?

6.2 If employed, what is your job and who is your employer? What is the address of the personnel department and your pay reference number?  
When did you start this job?

If self-employed, give the name and address of the business.

6.3 What is your average monthly take-home pay (include, for example, overtime, commission and bonuses).

£

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Section 6 cont:		Employment and Present Income	
6.4	How much tax do you usually pay each month?	<input type="text" value="£"/>	
6.5	How much do you pay in National Insurance each month?	<input type="text" value="£"/>	
6.6	Do you receive any other income, including state benefits or tax credits?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>
	If <b>Yes</b> , state from what source (for example pension, state benefits, part-time earnings) and how much you receive each month?	<input type="text" value="£"/>	
6.7	How much do other members of your household contribute each month to the household expenses?	<input type="text" value="£"/>	
6.8	Total household income (Q6.3 + 6.6 + 6.7)	<input type="text" value="£"/>	
6.9	Give your current (or last) Income Tax reference number.	<input type="text"/>	
	Address of tax office (including postcode)	<input type="text"/>	

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 6 cont:</b>	<b>Employment and Present Income</b>
------------------------	--------------------------------------

6.10 Do you have any current attachment of earnings orders in force against you?      Yes       No

If **Yes**, give details

Name of creditor	Date of first payment	Date last payment due	Court	Amount of each payment and whether monthly or weekly £	Total amount paid to date £

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 7 :</b>	<b>Outgoings</b>
--------------------	------------------

The information in this section may be used to work out how much, if anything, you can afford to pay your creditors each month. It is important that it is accurate and that you include all necessary expenditure.

7.1 How much do you spend each month on the following:-

Mortgage payments or rent on your home	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Housekeeping (including food and cleaning)	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Gas, electricity, other heating	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Telephone charges	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Travelling to and from work and other essential journeys	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Clothing	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Maintenance payments and fines	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Rates or other statutory charges	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/>
Other essential payments (e.g. life/household insurance, car tax & repairs)	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> → Provide details of these payments
<b>Total</b>	£	<input style="width: 95%;" type="text"/> ↓

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 8 :** **Current Property**  
(including properties used for residential and business purposes)

8.1 Give details of any properties you own. (these should also be listed in Q3.1)	Address, type of property (e.g. flat, semi-detached house), number of bedrooms and whether freehold or leasehold	Approximate value of property (A) £	Name and address(es) of any joint owner(s)	Name and address of anyone who holds a charge or mortgage over your property.	Amount owing to each secured creditor (B) £	Net value of the property (A)-(B) £	What insurance is currently in force and what is its expiry date

8.2 Give details of any properties you rent or lease, either alone or jointly.	Address of property	Monthly rent £	Name and address(es) of any joint tenant(s)	Name and address of landlord

**You must take or send to the Official Receiver a copy of your lease or rent agreement.  
A rent demand or rent book will help if you do not have a copy agreement.**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 8 cont:</b>	<b>Current Property</b>
------------------------	-------------------------

8.3 Apart from properties that you own, rent or lease, are there any other properties in which you may otherwise have an interest? **Yes**  **No**

If **Yes**, give details

Address of property, type of property (e.g. flat, semi-terraced) and number of bedrooms	Who lets you use it?	How much do you pay?	Is there a written agreement?

8.4 Does anyone else have an interest in any of the properties that you own, rent or lease? This interest may be as a sub-tenant, a guarantor of the mortgage, a partner, a joint tenant, joint lessee or otherwise. **Yes**  **No**

If **Yes**, give details

Address of property (including postcode)	Name of person with an interest	Their address, if different from the property (including postcode) and reference	Nature of interest

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 9 : Property Disposed of in the last Five Years**

9.1 Give details of any properties, owned alone or jointly, that you have sold, given away or transferred in the five years before the presenting of your bankruptcy petition.

Address of property	Value of property £	When did you sell, transfer or give away the property?	To whom did you sell, transfer or give away the property?	Net sale proceeds (less any charges and legal fees) £	Details of solicitor (name and address) who acted on your behalf in the transaction



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 10 : Members of your Household and Dependents**

10.1 Give the names and ages of all occupants of your household and state which, if any, are dependent on you.

10.2 Apart from members of your household, is any other person dependent upon you?

**Yes**

**No**

If **Yes**, provide details including their name, address and reason for dependency

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

**Section 11 :** **Causes of Bankruptcy**

11.1 When did you first have difficulty paying your debts?

11.2 What do you think are the reasons for you not having enough money to pay your debts? You should provide reasons to support your answer. For example, it would not be enough to state "the recession" without explaining its effect on your affairs.

11.3 Have you lost any money through betting or gambling during the last two years? **Yes**   
**No**

If **Yes**, how much have you lost?

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 12 :</b>	<b>Declaration</b>
---------------------	--------------------

I hereby confirm that my answers to all the above questions (including any extra information on pages following this declaration) are to the best of my knowledge and belief a true and accurate statement of my affairs as at today's date. I understand that I may be committing a criminal offence if I deliberately give false information in relation to my bankruptcy.

**Your signature**

**Name in  
BLOCK CAPITALS**

**Date**

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 13 :</b>	<b>Extra Information</b>
---------------------	--------------------------

Question No.	If there is insufficient space on any page, you should continue your answer to the question on this page. The question number should be given in the left-hand column.
--------------	--

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

<b>Section 13 cont:</b>	<b>Extra Information</b>
-------------------------	--------------------------

Question  
No:

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.042

Form 6.33

**Bankruptcy Order on Debtor’s Petition**

No.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)**

\* Insert title

Re\*

(a) Insert date

Upon the petition of the above-named debtor, which was presented on (a)

And upon hearing

(b) Delete words in square brackets if no appointment made under Article 247(2)

(b) [and upon considering the report of (c)

appointed under Article 247(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989]

(c) Insert name of insolvency practitioner appointed under Article 247(2)

And upon reading the petition and statement of affairs

It is ordered that (d) \_\_\_\_\_

(d) Insert full description of debtor as set out in the petition

be adjudged bankrupt.

[And it is ordered that (e) \_\_\_\_\_

(e) Only to be completed where a trustee is appointed on the making of the bankruptcy order under Article 270(3) or (4) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

be appointed trustee of the bankrupt’s estate]

(f) Delete as appropriate

[And it is also ordered that \_\_\_\_\_ ]

(g) Insert whether main, secondary or territorial proceedings

(f) And the court being satisfied that the EC Regulation does apply declares that these proceedings are (g) \_\_\_\_\_ proceedings as defined in Article 3 of the EC Regulation

**OR**

(f) And the court is satisfied that the EC Regulation does not apply in relation to these proceedings.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Time \_\_\_\_\_ hours

**Important Notice to Bankrupt**

The Official Receiver is by virtue of this order receiver and manager of the bankrupt’s estate. You are required to attend upon the Official Receiver at (h)

(h) Insert address of Official Receiver’s office

\_\_\_\_\_

immediately after you have received this order.

The Official Receiver’s offices are open Monday to Friday (except on Holidays) from 09.00 to 17.00 hours

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Form 6.33 contd.

(j) Order to be endorsed where debtor is represented by a solicitor

<b>Endorsement on Order (j)</b>	
The solicitor to the petitioning debtor is:—	
Name	_____
Address	_____
Telephone No.	_____
Fax Number (if any)	_____
Reference	_____

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.094

Form 6.40

### Proof of Debt – General Form

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title      Re\*

Date of Bankruptcy Order	
1	Name of creditor (If a company please also give company registration number).
2	Address of creditor for correspondence.
3	Total amount of claim, including any Value Added Tax and outstanding uncapitalised interest as at the date of the bankruptcy order.
4	Details of any documents by reference to which the debt can be substantiated. (Note: There is no need to attach them now but the trustee may call for any document or evidence to substantiate the claim at his discretion as may the official receiver whilst acting as receiver and manager, or the chairman or convenor of any meeting).
5	If amount in 3 above includes outstanding uncapitalised interest please state amount.      £
6	Particulars of how and when debt incurred (If you need more space append a continuation sheet to this form).
7	Particulars of any security held, the value of the security, and the date it was given.
8	Particulars of any reservation of title claimed, in respect of goods supplied to which the claim relates.
9	Signature of creditor or person authorised to act on his behalf _____
	Name in BLOCK LETTERS _____
	Position with or in relation to creditor _____ Address of person signing (if different from 2 above) _____

Form 6.40 contd.

Admitted to vote for	Admitted for dividend for
£	£
Date	Date
Official Receiver/Trustee	Trustee



**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.211

Form 6.74

### Order of Annulment under Article 256 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

*Insert title	Re*
	Master ..... in chambers
(a) Insert full name, address and description of applicant	Upon the application of (a)  And upon hearing  And upon reading the evidence filed
(b) Delete as applicable	And it appearing that (b) [the bankruptcy order ought not to have been made] [the bankruptcy debts and the expenses of the bankruptcy have all been paid or secured to the satisfaction of the court]
(c) Insert bankrupt's full title as set out in the bankruptcy order	It is ordered that the bankruptcy order dated ..... against (c)  is hereby annulled.
(d) insert date	And it is ordered that the petition filed on (d) ..... be dismissed.
(e) Insert date of registration / reference number	And it is ordered that the registration of the petition in the Registry of Deeds on (e) ..... under serial number (e) ..... and of the bankruptcy order under serial number (e) ..... be vacated (b) [and the entry of the bankruptcy inhibition in the Land Registry, Folio No. .... County, ..... be cancelled] upon the application of the bankrupt.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Notice to bankrupt**

- Should you, the bankrupt, require advertisement of this order in a local newspaper and/or the Belfast Gazette, you should within 28 days, notify the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment in writing.
- It is your responsibility and it is in your interest to ensure that the registration of the petition and of the bankruptcy order in the Registry of Deeds (b) [and the Land Registry] is cancelled.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.213

Form 6.75

### Order of Suspension of Discharge under Article 253(3) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title

Re\*

Master..... in chambers

(a) Delete as applicable  
(b) Insert date

Upon the application of the (a) official receiver/trustee and after taking into consideration his report filed on (b) as to the above-named bankrupt's conduct during the proceedings under the bankruptcy.

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

And a bankruptcy order having been made against the above-named bankrupt on (b)

(c) State briefly in what respect the bankrupt has failed to comply with his obligations

And it appearing to the court that the bankrupt (a) [has failed] [is failing] to comply with his obligations under the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 namely (c)

(d) Insert period for which discharge is to be suspended

It is ordered that the relevant period for the purposes of Article 253 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) 1989 shall cease to run (a) [for a period of (d) ]  
[until the following condition(s) (a) [has] [have] been fulfilled (e) ]

(e) Insert conditions to be fulfilled

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.214

Form 6.76

## Order of Court Lifting Suspension of Discharge

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title

Re\*

Master

in chambers

(a) Insert full name  
and address of  
bankrupt

Upon the application of (a)

(b) Delete as  
applicable

the above-named bankrupt, (b) [and after taking into consideration the  
report of]

(b) [the Official Receiver] [and] [the trustee in this matter]

And upon hearing

And upon reading the evidence

(c) Insert date

It is ordered that the order made on (c)

whereby it was ordered that (d)

(d) Insert terms of  
previous order

be discharged.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.218

Form 6.80

## Certificate of Discharge

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\* Insert title

Re\*

(a) Insert full name and address of former bankrupt

A bankruptcy order having been made by this court against (a)

(b) Insert date of bankruptcy order

on (b)

(c) Insert full name of former bankrupt

It is certified that the said (c)

(d) Insert effective date of discharge

was discharged from his bankruptcy on (d)

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

### Important Notice to Former Bankrupt

1. Should you require advertisement of this order in a newspaper and /or the Belfast Gazette, you should, within \_\_\_\_ days, notify the Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment, enclosing the prescribed fee, details of which can be obtained by contacting the Official Receiver.
2. You are reminded that discharge does not remove the obligation you are under to provide information to the Official Receiver (and your trustee, if one has been appointed) and to attend on them if required to do so.
3. Discharge does not revert in you any assets in your estate in bankruptcy remaining to be realised at the date of your discharge.
4. If you are unclear about anything stated in this notice you should consult a solicitor for advice.

**Status:** This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.

Rule 6.229E

Form 6.82

## Charging Order under Article 286 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989

No.

IN THE HIGH COURT OF JUSTICE IN NORTHERN IRELAND  
CHANCERY DIVISION (BANKRUPTCY)

\*Insert title **Re\***

(a) Insert full name and address of applicant Upon the application of (a) .....  
the trustee in bankruptcy of the above-named bankrupt

And upon hearing

And upon reading the report of

(b) Delete as applicable And the trustee and the bankrupt having (b) [agreed] [failed to agree] the terms of this order,

It is ordered that the interest of the trustee and his successors in title in the property specified in the Schedule hereto shall stand charged for the benefit of the bankrupt's estate with:

(i) £ being the total sum which on present information remains owing to unsecured creditors of the bankrupt;

(ii) all other amounts which are payable otherwise than to the bankrupt out of the estate;

(iii) interest on the said sum and said other amounts at the rate of per cent per annum as from the date of this order.

(c) Insert details of any conditions imposed by the court: see Rule 6.229E

(b) [And it is further ordered (c) ]

And it is ordered that upon the registration of this order in the (b) [Registry of Deeds] [Land Registry] the said interest in the property shall cease to be comprised in the bankrupt's estate and shall vest in the bankrupt subject to the said charge and any prior charge

The Schedule above referred to.

(d) Insert particulars of property

(d)

(e) Insert value The value of the bankrupt's interest in the property at the date of this order for the purposes of Article 286(2A) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 is (e) £

(b) [The title to the property is registered at the Land Registry in Folio no. .... County .....

Dated



The main amendment is the substitution of Part 2 of the 1991 Rules by the provisions set out in Part 2 of Schedule 1. This Part of the Schedule sets out the detailed rules for the administration procedure that was introduced as Schedule B1 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 by Article 3(2) of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 in substitution for Part III of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989. The substituted Part 2 of the 1991 Rules draws substantially on the existing rules but makes new provisions in consequence of the revised and extended administration procedures introduced by the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005. In particular, under Schedule B1:

- In addition to the existing route into administration by court order new entry routes will be provided for companies and their directors and for holders of qualifying floating charges, and these will be outside of the court.
- Administration will be subject to new time limits to ensure that the process is conducted quickly and efficiently. Administrators will have to send copies of their proposals to creditors within 8 weeks, and hold a creditors' meeting within 10 weeks. There will also be a time limit of 12 months as the initial maximum duration of the whole administration procedure and the administrator must fulfil his duties as soon as reasonably practicable. The administrator will be able to extend any of the time limits with the permission of the court, or with the consent of creditors.
- The administrator will be required to rescue the company, as a going concern, wherever this is reasonably practicable. In those cases where it is not possible, the objective will be to provide a better result for the creditors of the company as a whole than would be achieved in an immediate winding up and only where this is not possible will he or she realise property to make a distribution to secured or preferential creditors.
- The administrator will have powers to make payments to preferential and secured creditors in all circumstances, and to unsecured creditors with the permission of the court.
- The administrator will, on the filing of an appropriate notice, be able to move the company from administration into creditors' voluntary liquidation so that payments can be made to unsecured creditors without the leave of the court or, alternatively, to move from administration to dissolution in those cases where there are no further assets to be distributed.

Parts 1, 3, 4, and 10 of Schedule 1 make a number of amendments to the provisions in the 1991 Rules that relate to company voluntary arrangements, receiverships and liquidations, and rules of general application. These changes are consequential on the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 making a share of any assets subject to a floating charge known as the "prescribed part" available for unsecured creditors. These amendments concern the provision of information for creditors, the powers for receivers to deal with the "prescribed part" and applications to disapply the "prescribed part". There are a number of minor amendments that are consequential on the introduction of the new administration procedure and the abolition of Crown preference by the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005.

A modified Rule 12.03(2)(b) provides that any obligation arising as a result of an order made in family proceedings or any obligation arising under a maintenance assessment made under the Child Support (Northern Ireland) Order 1991, with the exception of lump sums or costs, is not provable in bankruptcy. Thus, lump sum and costs are now provable in bankruptcy proceeding whilst periodical payments continue to be non-provable.

Rule 4.096 in the 1991 Rules dealing with mutual credits and set-off has been replaced with a new version designed to provide greater detail and clarity of meaning for the user to reflect applicable case law, and to bring the rule on set-off for liquidation into line with new Rule 2.086 dealing with set-off in administration.

Rules 4.134, 4.135, 4.156, 6.135 and 6.136 are amended and Rules 4.134A, 4.134B, 4.156A, 6.135A and Schedule 4 are inserted to make provision as to the payment of remuneration to liquidators and trustees consequent on the amendments made to the Insolvency Regulations (Northern Ireland)

*Status: This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*

1996 (S.R.1996 No. 574). Originally the Rules made provision for the payment of remuneration of liquidators and trustees in certain circumstances on the basis set for the official receiver under the Insolvency Regulations (Northern Ireland) 1996. The official receiver's entitlement to remuneration in those circumstances is revoked by the Insolvency (Amendment) Regulations (Northern Ireland) 2006 with the result that the substance of the revoked provisions is now repeated in the Insolvency Rules (Northern Ireland) 1991. Transitional provisions provide for the application of the former basis for remuneration to cases already on foot at the date these Rules come into operation.

Part 5 of Schedule 1 makes a number of amendments to the provisions of the 1991 Rules, which relate to individual voluntary arrangements. In particular, a number of amendments are made as a consequence of substituting a new Article 235 and the introduction of Articles 237A to 237G into the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989. These principally relate to the introduction of a new "fast-track" individual voluntary arrangement, which will be available only to undischarged bankrupts and in which only the Official Receiver will act as nominee or supervisor. It also contains more detailed rules applying to annulment in cases where an individual voluntary arrangement has been approved and implemented.

Part 6 of Schedule 1 makes a number of amendments to the provisions of the 1991 Rules, which relate to bankruptcy. In particular—

- Rules and references to summary administration are omitted;
- Rules in relation to income payments agreements are included;
- Rules relating to discharge from bankruptcy are amended;
- Rules to deal with a bankrupt's interest in a dwelling-house are revised; and
- Rules are introduced to implement the provisions on bankruptcy restrictions orders (This term is defined in Schedule 5 to the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 to include interim bankruptcy restrictions orders and bankruptcy restrictions undertakings).

Article 342 of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 1989 permits the court to make an order, on the application of the official receiver or the trustee of the bankrupt's estate, for the redirection by a postal operator of a bankrupt's post for a period not exceeding three months.

A new Rule, 6.227A, provides for procedure on an application for such an order and Form 6.83 is revised.

Postal redirection orders are typically sought only in cases of non-cooperation or where the applicant believes that a bankrupt has not made a full disclosure of his affairs (for example, in an attempt to conceal assets).

Part 7 of Schedule 1 introduces Part 6A into the 1991 Rules which relates to the registers by which individual voluntary arrangements are recorded and bankruptcy restrictions orders will be recorded.

Part 8 of Schedule 1 makes a number of amendments to the 1991 Rules which relate to court procedure and practice.

Part 9 of Schedule 1 amends, to take account of House of Lord's criticism in *Re Park Air Services Limited [2000] 2 AC 172*, the formula quoted in Rule 11.13 of the 1991 Rules for use in a bankruptcy or winding-up to calculate the discounted value of a debt due for payment on a date subsequent to that on which a dividend is paid.

Schedule 2 makes a number of amendments to Schedule 2 to the 1991 Rules. New forms are introduced and other forms are revised in consequence of the matters set out in Schedule 1. Minor amendments are made to a few forms unrelated to the changes made by the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005.

The costs to business of the commencement of the provisions of the Insolvency (Northern Ireland) Order 2005 are set out in the Regulatory Impact Assessment prepared for that Order. Copies of the assessment are available from the Insolvency Service, Fermanagh House, Ormeau Avenue, Belfast BT2 8NJ.



Document Generated: 2024-02-06

**Status:** *This is the original version (as it was originally made). This item of legislation is currently only available in its original format.*